Common Key Information Memorandum cum Application Form



Name of Asset Management Company: **Taurus Asset Management Company** Name of Mutual Fund: **Taurus Mutual Fund**

Offer of Units of ₹10/- Per Unit at NAV based prices*

(*Offer of Units of ₹1000/- Per Unit at NAV based prices for Taurus Short Term Income Fund, Taurus Liquid Fund and Taurus Ultra Short Term Bond Fund)

This Key Information Memorandum (KIM) sets forth the information, which a prospective investor ought to know before investing. For further details of the Schemes/Mutual Fund, Due Diligence Certificate by the AMC, Key Personnel, Investors' Rights and Services, Risk Factors, Penalties and Pending Litigations etc., investors should, before investment, refer to the Scheme Information Document and Statement of Additional Information available free of cost at any of the Investor Service Centres or Distributors or from the website www.taurusmutualfund.com

The Schemes' particulars have been prepared in accordance with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulations 1996, as amended till date, and filed with Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI). The units being offered for public subscription have not been approved or disapproved by SEBI, nor has SEBI certified the accuracy or adequacy of this KIM.

The date of this Key Information Memorandum is June 25, 2013.

Scheme

Taurus Starshare

An open end equity growth scheme

This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:

- · Long term capital appreciation
- Investment in equity & equity related instruments multicap in nature
- High Risk (BROWN)
- * Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them. (BROWN)

Investors understand that their principal will be at high risk.

Taurus Ethical Fund

An open end equity oriented scheme

This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:

- Long term capital appreciation
- Investment in equity & equity related instruments based on the principles of Shariah
- High Risk (BROWN)
- * Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them. (BROWN)

Investors understand that their principal will be at high risk.

Taurus Infrastructure Fund

An open end equity thematic scheme

This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:

- Long term capital appreciation
- Investment in equity & equity related instruments of companies from Infrastructure Sector
- High Risk (BROWN)
- Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them. (BROWN)

Investors understand that their principal will be at high risk

Taurus Banking & Financial Services Fund An open end sectoral equity scheme

This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*

- · Long term capital appreciation
- Investment in equity & equity related instruments of companies from Banking & Financial Sector

High Risk (BROWN)

Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them. (BROWN) Investors understand that their principal will be at high risk.

Taurus Bonanza Fund

An open end equity growth scheme

This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:

- Long term capital appreciation
- Investment in equity & equity related instruments focus on large cap stocks
- High Risk (BROWN)

Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them. (BROWN) Investors understand that their principal will be at high risk.

Taurus Discovery Fund

An open end equity growth scheme

This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:

- Long term capital appreciation
- · Investment in equity & equity related instruments through price discovery mechanism-mid cap in nature
- High Risk
 (BROWN)

Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them. (BROWN) Investors understand that their principal will be at high risk.

Taurus Nifty Index Fund

An open end index linked equity scheme

This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:

- Long term capital appreciation
- Investment in equity securities by replicating CNX Nifty Index.
- High Risk (BROWN)

* Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them. (BROWN) Investors understand that their principal will be at high risk.

Taurus Tax Shield

An open end equity linked tax saving scheme

This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:

- · Long term capital appreciation
- Investment in equity & equity related instruments
- High Risk (BROWN)

* Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them. (BROWN)

Investors understand that their principal will be at high risk.

Taurus MIP Advantage**

An open end income scheme

This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:

- Long Term Regular Income
- Investment in Fixed Income securities, Gold ETF and Equity Instruments
- (YELLOW)

Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them. (YELLOW)

Investors understand that their principal will be at mediun risk.

Taurus Dynamic Income Fund

An open end income scheme

This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:

- · Long term capital appreciation and current income with high liquidity
- Investment in Debt / Money Market Instruments
- (BLUE)

Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them. (BLUE) Investors understand that their principal will be at low risk

Taurus Short Term Income Fund

An open end bond scheme

This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:

- Medium term capital appreciation and current income with low volatility
- Investment in Debt/Money Market Instruments

• Low Risk (BLUE)

* Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them. (BLUE) Investors understand that their principal will be at low risk.

Taurus Gilt Fund

An open end gilt scheme

This product is suitable for investors who are seeking* :

- Long term capital appreciation
- Investment in Govt. Securities/Money Market Instruments
- Low Risk (BLUE)
- Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them. (BLUE)
 Investors understand that their principal will be at low risk.

Taurus Ultra Short Term Bond Fund

An open end debt scheme

This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:

· Short term capital appreciation and current income with high liquidity & low volatility

- Investment in Debt/Money Market Instruments
- Low Risk (BLUE)

Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them. (BLUE) Investors understand that their principal will be at low risk.

Taurus Liquid Fund

An open end liquid scheme

This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:

- Short term capital appreciation & current income with low risk & high liquidity
- Investment in Money Market Instruments /Short Term Debt Instruments upto a maturity of 91 days.
- Low Risk (BLUE)

Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them. (BLUE) Investors understand that their principal will be at low risk.

**Monthly Income is not assured and is subject to availability of distributable surplus. The term 'Advantage' has been used in terms of asset allocation and not in terms of returns/yield.

	KEY SCHEME FEATURES		
Name of the Scheme	Taurus Starshare	Taurus Ethical Fund	
Product Labeling	This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*: • Long term capital appreciation • Investment in equity & equity related instruments — multicap in nature • High Risk (BROWN) * Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them. (BROWN) Investors understand that their principal will be at high risk.	This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*: • Long term capital appreciation • Investment in equity & equity related instruments based on the principles of Shariah • High Risk (BROWN) * Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them. (BROWN) Investors understand that their principal will be at high risk.	
Investment Objective	To provide long - term capital appreciation. Emphasis will be on sharing growth through appreciation as well as on distribution of income by way of dividend.	To provide capital appreciation and income distribution to unit holders through investment in a diversified portfolio of equities, which are based on the principles of Shariah. The scheme may also invest a certain portion of the corpus in money market instruments in order to meet liquidity requirements from time to time.	
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Schemes	Equity & equity related instruments: 85-100% Debt securities 0-15% Money market instruments 0-10%	Equity & equity related instruments: 80-100% Money market instruments 0-20%	
Investment Strategy	Please refer	to page no. 11	
Risk Profile of the Schemes	Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks including the possible loss of principal. Pleas Please refer to page no. 16 for Scheme specific Risk Factors.	e read the SID carefully for details on risk factors before investment.	
Risk Management Strategies	Please refer	to page no. 18	
Plans	Existing Plan & Direct Plan for details refer page no 1 2	Existing Plan & Direct Plan for details refer page no 1 2	
Options	Growth Dividend: • Payout • Reinvestment	Growth Dividend:	
Applicable NAV	Please refer to	page no. 10 & 11	
Minimum Application Amount	Purchase: ₹5000/- and in multiple of ₹1 /- thereafter Additional purchase : ₹1000/- and in multiple of ₹1 /- thereafter Redemption: Any amount or any number of units	Purchase: ₹ 5000/- and in multiple of ₹ 1/- thereafter Additional purchase : ₹1000/- and in multiple of ₹1/- thereafter Redemption: Any amount or any number of units	
Despatch of Repurchase (redemption) Request	Within 10 working days of the receipt of the redemption request at the offices of Taurus Mutual Fund or designated centers of Karvy Computershare Pvt. Ltd., the R & T Agent of the scheme		
Benchmark Index	S&P BSE 200	S&P BSE 500 Shariah	
Dividend Policy	·	se refer page no. 12	
Date of Allotment*	29th Jan'94 153.48 (₹ in crs)	6th Apr'09 20.91 (₹in crs)	
AUM (as on 31st May'13) No of Folios (as on 31st May'13)	88092	3968	
Fund Manager Name	Sadanand Shetty	Abhinay Sharma	
Name of the Trustee Company	Taurus Investment Trust Company Limited	Taurus Investment Trust Company Limited	
Performance of the Scheme		page no 8 to 10	
Load Structure	Entry Load - Nil Exit Load - 1% if exited before 180 days, Nil if exited after 180 days	Entry Load - Nil Exit Load - 1% if exited before 180 days, Nil if exited after 180 days	
	Also please refer page no 10 for details The AMC reserves the right to change/modify the	he load structure form a prospective date	
Recurring Expenses (% p.a. of daily Net Assets- maximum limit)	First ₹100 Crores Next ₹300 Crores 2.25% Next ₹300 Crores 2.00% Balance 1.75% Refer page no. 16 for recurring expenses: At least 5% of the Total Expense Ratio (TER) will be charged towards distribution expenses/commission in the non-Direct Plan. The TER of the Direct Plan will be lower to the extent of the above mentioned distribution expenses/commission (at least 5% of TER) which is charged in the non-Direct Plan. For example, in the event that the TER of the non-Direct Plan is 1% p.a., the TER of the Direct Plan would not exceed 0.95% p.a.	First ₹ 100 Crores Next ₹ 300 Crores 2.25% Next ₹ 300 Crores 2.00% Balance 1.75% Refer page no. 16 for recurring expenses: At least 5% of the Total Expense Ratio (TER) will be charged towards distribution expenses/commission in the non-Direct Plan. The TER of the Direct Plan will be lower to the extent of the above mentioned distribution expenses/commission (a least 5% of TER) which is charged in the non-Direct Plan. For example, in the event that the TER of the non-Direct Plan is 1% p.a., the TER of the Direct Plan would not exceed 0.95% p.a.	
Expense Ratio (Un-audited)	Existing Plan: 2.51% Direct Plan: 2.45%	Existing Plan : 2.60% Direct Plan : 2.20%	
for the financial year 12-13	Exclusive of Service Tax on investment management & advisory fees. Expenses for Direct Plan are	from the date of inception till March 31, 2013.	
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	The NAV will be declared on all business days and will be published in 2 newspapers. NA	V can also be viewed on www.taurusmutualfund.com and www.amfiindia.com	

^{*}Direct Plan introduced in all schemes w.e.f. 01/01/2013

Name of the Scheme	Taurus Infrastructure Fund	Taurus Banking & Financial Services Fund	
		Taurus Banking & Financial Services Fund	
Product Labeling	This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*: • Long term capital appreciation • Investment in equity & equity related instruments of companies from Infrastructure Sector • High Risk (BROWN) * Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them. (BROWN) Investors understand that their principal will be at high risk.	This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*: • Long term capital appreciation • Investment in equity & equity related instruments companies from Banking Financial Sector. • High Risk (BROWN) * Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product suitable for them. (BROWN)	
Investment Objective	To provide capital appreciation and income distribution to unit holders by investing pre-dominantly in equity and equity related securities of the companies belonging to the infrastructure sector, it's related industries inclusive of suppliers of capital goods, raw materials and other supportive services to infrastructure companies and balance in debt and money market instruments.	Investors understand that their principal will be at high risk. To generate capital appreciation through a portfolio that invests predominant equity and equity related instruments of Banking, Financial and Non Ban Financial Companies that form part of the BFSI Sector.	
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Schemes	Equity & equity related instruments: 70-100% Debt & Money market instruments 0-30%	Equity & equity related instruments of companies belonging to banking & finance service sector : 80-100% Debt & money market instruments: 0-20%	
Investment Strategy	Please refe	r to page no. 11	
Risk Profile of the Schemes	Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks including the possible loss of principal. Please Please refer to page no.16 for Scheme specific Risk Factors.	e read the SID carefully for details on risk factors before investment.	
Risk Management Strategies	Please refe	r to page no. 18	
Plans	Existing Plan & Direct Plan for details refer page no 1 2	Existing Plan & Direct Plan for details refer page no 1 2	
Options	Growth Dividend:	Growth Dividend:	
Applicable NAV	Please refer to page no. 10 & 11		
Minimum Application Amount	Purchase: ₹5000/- and in multiple of ₹1 /- thereafter Additional purchase : ₹1000/- and in multiple of ₹1 /- thereafter Redemption: Any amount or any number of units	Purchase: ₹5000/- and in multiple of ₹1/- thereafter Additional purchase : ₹1000/- and in multiple of ₹1/- thereafter Redemption: Any amount or any number of units	
Despatch of Repurchase (redemption) Request	Within 10 working days of the receipt of the redemption request at the offices of Taurus Mutual	Fund or designated centers of Karvy Computershare Pvt. Ltd., the R & T Agent of the schemes.	
Benchmark Index	S&PBSE 200	S&P BSE Bankex Index	
Dividend Policy	·	se refer page no. 12	
Date of Allotment	5th Mar'07	22nd May'12	
AUM (as on 31st May'13)	8.49 (₹ in crs)	9.75(₹ in crs)	
No of Folios (as on 31st May 13)	2759	1902	
Fund Manager Name	Sadanand Shetty	Sadanand Shetty	
Name of the Trustee Company	Taurus Investment Trust Company Limited	Taurus Investment Trust Company Limited	
Performance of the Scheme	Please refer p	age no 8 to 10 I	
Load Structure	Entry Load - Nil Exit Load - 1% if exited before 180 days, Nil if exited after 180 days	Entry Load - Nil Exit Load - 1% if exited out before 180 days, Nil if exited after 180 days	
	Also please refer page no 10 for details The AMC reserves the right to change/modify t	l he load structure form a prospective date	
Recurring Expenses (% p.a. of daily Net Assets- maximum limit)	First ₹100 Crores Next ₹300 Crores 2.25% Next ₹300 Crores 2.00% Balance 1.75% Refer page no. 16 for recurring expenses: At least 5% of the Total Expense Ratio (TER) will be charged towards distribution expenses/commission in the non-Direct Plan. The TER of the Direct Plan will be lower to the extent of the above mentioned distribution expenses/commission (at least 5% of TER) which is charged in the non-Direct Plan. For example, in the event that the TER of the non-Direct Plan is 1% p.a., the TER of the Direct Plan would not exceed 0.95% p.a.	First ₹100 Crores Next ₹300 Crores 2.25% Next ₹300 Crores 2.00% Balance 1.75% Refer page no. 16 for recurring expenses: At least 5% of the Total Expense Ratio (TER) wich charged towards distribution expenses/commission in the non-Direct Plan. The TER of the D Plan will be lower to the extent of the above mentioned distribution expenses/commission least 5% of TER) which is charged in the non-Direct Plan. For example, in the event that the TE the non-Direct Plan is 1% p.a., the TER of the Direct Plan would not exceed 0.95% p.a.	
Expense Ratio (Un-audited)	Existing Plan: 2.59% Direct Plan: 2.20%	Existing Plan: 2.61% Direct Plan: 2.05%	
for the financial year 12-13	Exclusive of Service Tax on investment management & advisory fees. Expenses for Direct Plan are	-	

^{*}Direct Plan introduced in all schemes w.e.f. 01/01/2013

NI	KEY SCHEM	
Name of the Scheme	Taurus Bonanza fund	Taurus Discovery Fund
Product Labeling	This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*: • Long term capital appreciation • Investment in equity & equity related instruments — focus on large cap stocks • High Risk (BROWN) * Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them. (BROWN) Investors understand that their principal will be at high risk.	This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*: • Long term capital appreciation • Investment in equity & equity related instruments through price discovery mechanism-mid cap in nature • High Risk (BROWN) * Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them. (BROWN)
Investment Objective	To provide investors long-term capital appreciation. Investments shall be primarily in equity and equity related instruments that offer scope for long-term capital appreciation. The funds will also be invested in debt and money market instruments.	Investors understand that their principal will be at high risk. To identify and select low priced stocks through price discovery mechanism, which would broadly include: To capitalise on available opportunity on growth potential offered by undervalued penny stocks. Such stocks being low priced and if dividend paying, decent dividend yield will give desired cushion in the volatile capital market. Lower side risk is minimum in such investments. Many of such cases where investment will be made, may be tumaround cases, therefore, greater potential for improvement in NAV.
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Schemes	Equity & equity related instruments: 70-100% Debt securities: 0-10% Money market instruments: 0-25%	Equity & equity related instruments: 75-100% Debt securities: 0-20% Money market instruments: 0-20%
Investment Strategy		to page no. 11
Risk Profile of the Schemes	Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks including the possible loss of principal. Please Please refer to page no. 16 for Scheme specific Risk Factors.	e read the SID carefully for details on risk factors before investment.
Risk Management Strategies	Please refer	to page no. 18
Plans	Existing Plan & Direct Plan for details refer page no 1 2	Existing Plan & Direct Plan for details refer page no 12
Options	Growth Dividend:	Growth Dividend: • Payout • Reinvestment
Applicable NAV	Please refer to page no. 10 & 11	
Minimum Application Amount	Purchase: ₹5000/- and in multiple of ₹1/- thereafter Additional purchase : ₹1000/- and in multiple of ₹1/- thereafter Redemption: Any amount or any number of units	Purchase: ₹5000/- and in multiple of ₹1/- thereafter Additional purchase : ₹1000/- and in multiple of ₹1/- thereafter Redemption: Any amount or any number of units
Despatch of Repurchase (redemption) Request	Within 10 working days of the receipt of the redemption request at the offices of Taurus Mutual F	Fund or designated centers of Karvy Computershare Pvt. Ltd., the R & T Agent of the schemes.
Benchmark Index	S&PBSE 100	CNX Midcap Index
Dividend Policy		se refer page no. 12
Date of Allotment	28th Feb' 95	5th Sept'94
AUM (as on 31st May'13)	28.34 (₹ in crs)	23.42 (₹ in crs)
No of Folios (as on 31st May'13)	8609	31685
Fund Manager Name	Abhinav Sharma	Sadanand Shetty
Name of the Trustee Company	Taurus Investment Trust Company Limited	Taurus Investment Trust Company Limited
Performance of the Scheme	Please refer pa	ige no 8 to 10
Load Structure	Entry Load - Nil Exit Load - 1% if exited before 180 days, Nil if exited after 180 days	Entry Load - Nil Exit Load - 1% if exited before 180 days, Nil if exited after 180 days
	Also please refer pager no 10 for details The AMC reserves the right to change/modify the second se	he load structure form a prospective date
Recurring Expenses (% p.a. of daily Net Assets- maximum limit)	First ₹100 Crores Next ₹300 Crores 2.25% Next ₹300 Crores 2.00% Balance 1.75% Refer page no. 16 for recurring expenses: At least 5% of the Total Expense Ratio (TER) will be charged towards distribution expenses/commission in the non-Direct Plan. The TER of the Direct Plan will be lower to the extent of the above mentioned distribution expenses/commission (at least 5% of TER) which is charged in the non-Direct Plan. For example, in the event that the TER of the non-Direct Plan is 1% p.a., the TER of the Direct Plan would not exceed 0.95% p.a.	First ₹100 Crores Next ₹300 Crores 2.25% Next ₹300 Crores 2.00% Balance 1.75% Refer page no. 16 for recurring expenses: At least 5% of the Total Expense Ratio (TER) will be charged towards distribution expenses/commission in the non-Direct Plan. The TER of the Direct Plan will be lower to the extent of the above mentioned distribution expenses/commission (a least 5% of TER) which is charged in the non-Direct Plan. For example, in the event that the TER of the non-Direct Plan is 1% p.a., the TER of the Direct Plan would not exceed 0.95% p.a.
Expense Ratio (Un-audited)	Existing Plan: 2.60% Direct Plan: 2.56%	Existing Plan : 2.60% Direct Plan : 2.30%
for the financial year 12-13	Exclusive of Service Tax on investment management & advisory fees. Expenses for Direct Plan are f	from the date of inception till March 31, 2013.
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	The NAV will be declared on all business days and will be published in 2 newspapers. NA	V can also be viewed on www.taurusmutualfund.com and www.amfiindia.com

^{*}Direct Plan introduced in all schemes w.e.f. 01/01/2013

KEY SCHEME FEATURES			
Name of the Scheme	Taurus Nifty Index Fund	Taurus Tax Shield	
Product Labeling	This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*: • Long term capital appreciation • Investment in equity securities by replicating CNX Nifty Index. • High Risk (BROWN) * Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product suitable for them. (BROWN) Investors understand that their principal will be at high risk.	This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*: • Long term capital appreciation • Investment in equity & equity related instruments • High Risk (BROWN) * Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them. (BROWN) Investors understand that their principal will be at high risk.	
Investment Objective	To replicate the S&P CNX Nifty Index by investing in securities of CNX Nifty Index the same proportion/weightage.	To provide long term capital appreciation over the life of the scheme through investment pre-dominantly in equity shares, besides tax benefits.	
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Schemes	Securities Covered by Nifty: 95% - 100% Debt & Money Market Instruments: 0 - 5%	Equity & equity related instruments: 80 -100% Debt securities: 0-20% Money market instruments: 0-20%	
Investment Strategy	Please r	efer to page no. 11	
Risk Profile of the Schemes	Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks including the possible loss of principal. P Please refer to page no. 16 for Scheme specific Risk Factors.	ease read the SID carefully for details on risk factors before investment.	
Risk Management Strategies	Please r	efer to page no. 18	
Plans	Existing Plan & Direct Plan for details refer page no 1 2	Existing Plan & Direct Plan for details refer page no 1 2	
Options	Growth Dividend:	Growth Dividend:	
Applicable NAV	Please refer to page no. 10 & 11		
Minimum Application Amount	Purchase: ₹5000/- and in multiple of ₹1/- thereafter Additional purchase: ₹1000/- and in multiple of ₹1/- thereafter Redemption: Any amount or any number of units Purchase: ₹500/- and in multiple of ₹500/- thereafter Additional purchase in multiple of: ₹500/- Redemption: Any amount or any number of units		
Despatch of Repurchase (redemption) Request	Within 10 working days of the receipt of the redemption request at the offices of Taurus Mutual Fund or designated centers of Karvy Computershare Pvt. Ltd., the R & T Agent of the schemes.		
Benchmark Index	CNX Nifty Index	S&P BSE 200	
Dividend Policy		lease refer page no. 12	
Date of Allotment	19th Jun'10	31st Mar'96	
AUM (as on 31st May'13)	0.77 (₹ in crs)	89.95 (₹in crs)	
No of Folios (as on 31st May 13)	222	22990	
Fund Manager Name	Sadanand Shetty	Sadanand Shetty	
Name of the Trustee Company	Taurus Investment Trust Company Limited	Taurus Investment Trust Company Limited	
Performance of the Scheme		r page no 8 to 10	
Load Structure	Entry Load - Nil Exit Load - 0.5% if exited before 30 days. Nil after 30 days	Entry Load - Nil Exit Load - NA (3 yrs lock in period)	
	Also please refer pager no 10 for details The AMC reserves the right to change/mo	dify the load structure form a prospective date	
Recurring Expenses (% p.a. of daily Net Assets- maximum limit)	1.50% of the weekly average net assets Refer page no. 16 for recurring expenses: At least 5% of the Total Expense Ratio (TER) will charged towards distribution expenses/commission in the non-Direct Plan. The TER of the Dir Plan will be lower to the extent of the above mentioned distribution expenses/commission least 5% of TER) which is charged in the non-Direct Plan. For example, in the event that the TER the non-Direct Plan is 1% p.a., the TER of the Direct Plan would not exceed 0.95% p.a.	Balance 1.75% Refer page no. 16 for recurring expenses: At least 5% of the Total Expense Ratio (TER) will be	
Expense Ratio (Un-audited) for the financial year 12-13	Existing Plan: 1.50% Direct Plan: 0.90%	Existing Plan: 2.61% Direct Plan: 2.55%	
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	Exclusive of Service Tax on investment management & advisory fees. Expenses for Direct Plan are from the date of inception till March 31, 2013. The NAV will be declared on all business days and will be published in 2 newspapers. NAV can also be viewed on www.taurusmutualfund.com and www.amfiindia.com		

^{*}Direct Plan introduced in all schemes w.e.f. 01/01/2013

KEY SCHEME FEATURES			
Name of the Scheme	Taurus MIP Advantage Taurus Dynamic Income Fund		
Product Labeling	This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*: • Long Term Regular Income • Investment in Fixed Income securities, Gold ETF and Equity Instruments • Medium Risk (YELLOW) * Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them. (YELLOW) Investors understand that their principal will be at medium risk.	This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*: Long term capital appreciation and current income with high liquidity Investment in Debt / Money Market Instruments Low Risk (BLUE) Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them. BLUE) Investors understand that their principal will be at low risk.	
Investment Objective	To generate regular income through a portfolio of fixed income securities, Gold ETFs and equity & equity related instruments	To generate optimal returns with high liquidity through active management of the portfolio by investing in Debt and Money Market Instruments.	
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Schemes	Debt & Money Market Instruments : 65% - 95% Equity & Equity related instruments : 0 - 25% Gold ETF : 5% - 25%	Debt instruments with maturity more than an year : 1% - 100% Money Market instruments including CBLO, Debetures with residual maturity of less than one year : 0 - 99%	
Investment Strategy	Please refer to page no. 11		
Risk Profile of the Schemes	Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks including the possible loss of principal. Please Please refer to page no. 16 for Scheme specific Risk Factors.	e read the SID carefully for details on risk factors before investment.	
Risk Management Strategies	Please refer	to page no. 18	
Plans	Existing Plan & Direct Plan for details refer page no 1 2	Existing Plan & Direct Plan for details refer page no 1 2	
Options	Growth Dividend:	Growth Dividend: • Payout • Reinvestment	
Applicable NAV	Please refer to	e refer to page no. 10 & 12	
Minimum Application Amount	Dividend Option ₹25000 & in multiples of ₹1 thereafter & Growth Option -₹5000 & in multiples of ₹1 thereafter Additional purchase (Growth & ividend): ₹1000/- & in multiples of ₹1/- thereafter Redemption: Any amount or any number of units	Purchase: ₹5000/- and in multiple of ₹1/- thereafter Additional purchase : ₹1000/- & in multiples of ₹1/- thereafter Redemption: Any amount or any number of units	
Despatch of Repurchase (redemption) Request	Within 10 working days of the receipt of the redemption request at the offices of Taurus Mutual Fund or designated centers of Karvy Computershare Pvt. Ltd., the R & T Agent of the schemes.		
Benchmark Index	75% Crisil MIP Blended Fund Index & 25% Price of Gold	Crisil Composite Bond Fund Index	
Dividend Policy		se refer page no. 12	
Date of Allotment	6th Aug'10	14th Feb'11	
AUM (as on 31st May'13)	73.05 (₹ in crs)	69.48(₹ in crs)	
No of Folios (as on 31st May 13)	1806	485	
Fund Manager Name	Fixed Income: Rahul Pal & Co. Fund Manager: Kapil Punjabi Equity and Gold ETF:Sadanand Shetty	Fund Manger: Rahul Pal, Co. Fund Manager: Kapil Punjabi	
Name of the Trustee Company	Taurus Investment Trust Company Limited	Taurus Investment Trust Company Limited	
Performance of the Scheme	Please refer po	age no 8 to 10	
Load Structure	Entry Load - Nil Exit Load - 1% if exited before 180 days, Nil if exited after 180 days	Entry Load - Nil Exit Load - 1.00% if exited before 180 days & NIL if exited after 90 days	
	Also please refer pager no 10 for details The AMC reserves the right to change/modify to	the load structure form a prospective date	
Recurring Expenses (% p.a. of daily Net Assets- maximum limit)	First ₹100 Crores Next ₹300 Crores 2.00% Next ₹300 Crores 1.75% Balance 1.50% Refer page no. 16 for recurring expenses: At least 5% of the Total Expense Ratio (TER) will be charged towards distribution expenses/commission in the non-Direct Plan. The TER of the Direct Plan will be lower to the extent of the above mentioned distribution expenses/commission (at least 5% of TER) which is charged in the non-Direct Plan. For example, in the event that the TER of the non-Direct Plan is 1% p.a., the TER of the Direct Plan would not exceed 0.95% p.a.	First ₹100 Crores 2.25% Next ₹300 Crores 2.00% Next ₹300 Crores 1.75% Balance Refer page no. 16 for recurring expenses: At least 5% of the Total Expense Ratio (TER) will be charged towards distribution expenses/commissioin in the non-Direct Plan. The TER of the Direct Plan will be lower to the extent of the above mentioned distribution expenses/commission (at least 5% of TER) which is charged in the non-Direct Plan. For example, in the event that the TER of the Direct Plan would not exceed 0.95% p.a.	
Expense Ratio (Un-audited) for the financial year 12-13	Existing Plan: 2.25% Direct Plan: 1.65%	Existing Plan: 1.76% Direct Plan: 1.60%	
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	Exclusive of Service Tax on investment management & advisory fees. Expenses for Direct Plan are The NAV will be declared on all business days and will be published in 2 newspapers. NA		

^{*}Direct Plan introduced in all schemes w.e.f. 01/01/2013

) [] <u> </u>	KEY SCHEM		
Name of the Scheme	Taurus Short Term Income Fund	Taurus Gilt Fund	
Product Labeling	This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*: • Medium term capital appreciation and current income with low volatility • Investment in Debt/Money Market Instruments • Low Risk (BLUE) * Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them. (BLUE) Investors understand that their principal will be at low risk.	This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*: • Long term capital appreciation • Investment in Govt. Securities / Money Market Instruments • Low Risk (BLUE) * Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them. (BLUE) Investors understand that their principal will be at low risk.	
Investment Objective	To generate income and capital appreciation with low volatility by investing in a diversified portfolio of short term debt and money market instruments.	To provide risk free returns to investors even for a shorter duration through investmen in securities issued by Central Government or State Government or any securit unconditionally guaranteed by the Government of India. Investment will also be mad in repos and reverse repos.	
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Schemes	Money market instruments: 65 - 100% Debt Instrument maturing within 1 year: 0 - 30% Debt Instrument with maturity between 1 to 3 years: 0-15%	Government of India dated Securities & Treasury Bills 50-100%	
Investment Strategy	Please refe	er to page no. 11	
Risk Profile of the Schemes	Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks including the possible loss of principal. Please refer to page no. 16 for Scheme specific Risk Factors.	se read the SID carefully for details on risk factors before investment.	
Risk Management Strategies	Please refe	er to page no. 18	
Plans	Existing Plan & Direct Plan for details refer page no 12	Existing Plan & Direct Plan for details refer page no 1 2	
Options	Growth Dividend:	Growth Dividend:	
Applicable NAV	Please refer to page no. 10 & 11		
Minimum Application Amount	Purchase: ₹5000/- and in multiple of ₹1/- thereafter Additional purchase : ₹1000/- & in multiples of ₹1/- thereafter Redemption: Any amount or any number of units	Purchase: ₹5000/- and in multiple of ₹1/- thereafter Additional purchase : ₹1000/- & in multiples of ₹1/- thereafter Redemption: Any amount or any number of units	
Despatch of Repurchase (redemption) Request	Within 10 working days of the receipt of the redemption request at the offices of Taurus Mutual Fund or designated centers of Karvy Computershare Pvt. Ltd., the R & T Agent of the schemes.		
Benchmark Index	Crisil Short Term Bond Fund Index	I-Sec Composite Index	
Dividend Policy		se refer page no. 12	
Date of Allotment	18th Aug′01	18th Aug′01	
AUM (as on 31st May'13)	182.53 (₹ in crs)	0.14 (₹ in crs)	
No of Folios (as on 31st May'13)	617	32	
Fund Manager Name	Rahul Pal, Co-Fund Manager : Kapil Punjabi	Rahul Pal, Co. Fund Manager: Kapil Punjabi	
Name of the Trustee Company	Taurus Investment Trust Company Limited	Taurus Investment Trust Company Limited	
Performance of the Scheme	Please refer page no 8 to 10		
Load Structure	Entry Load - Nil Exit Load - 0.25% if exited before 1 month & Nil if exited after 1 month	Entry Load - Nil Exit Load - 1% if exited before 1 year, Nil if exited after 1 year	
	Also please refer pager no 10 for details The AMC reserves the right to change/modify	the load structure form a prospective date	
Recurring Expenses (% p.a. of daily Net Assets- maximum limit)	First ₹100 Crores Next ₹300 Crores 2.00% Next ₹300 Crores 1.75% Balance 1.50% Refer page no. 16 for recurring expenses: At least 5% of the Total Expense Ratio (TER) will be charged towards distribution expenses/ commission in the non-Direct Plan. The TER of the Direct Plan will be lower to the extent of the above mentioned distribution expenses/commission (at least 5% of TER) which is charged in the non-Direct Plan. For example, in the event that the TER of the Direct Plan would not exceed 0.95% p.a.	charged towards distribution expenses/commissioin in the non-Direct Plan. The TER of the Dire Plan will be lower to the extent of the above mentioned distribution expenses/commission (
Expense Ratio (Un-audited)	Existing Plan: 0.63% Direct Plan: 0.52%	Existing Plan : 1.52% Direct Plan : 0.88%	
for the financial year 12-13	Exclusive of Service Tax on investment management & advisory fees. Expenses for Direct Plan are	from the date of inception till March 31 , 2013.	
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	The NAV will be declared on all business days and will be published in 2 newspapers. I	NAV can also be viewed on www.taurusmutualfund.com and www.amfiindia.com	

^{*}Direct Plan introduced in all schemes w.e.f. 01/01/2013

	KEY SCHEM	IE FEATURES	
Name of the Scheme	Taurus Liquid Fund	Taurus Ultra Short Term Bond Fund	
Product Labeling	This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*: • Short term capital appreciation & current income with low risk & high liquidity • Investment in Money Market Instruments /Short Term Debt Instruments upto a maturity of 91 days. • Low Risk * Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them. (BLUE) Investors understand that their principal will be at low risk.	This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*: Short term capital appreciation and current income with high liquidity & low volatility Investment in Debt / Money Market Instruments Low Risk REUE Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them. (BLUE) Investors understand that their principal will be at low risk.	
Investment Objective	To generate steady and reasonable income, with low risk and high level of liquidity from a portfolio of money market securities and high quality debt instruments.	To generate returns with higher liquidity and low volatility from a portfolio of money market and debt instruments. However, there is no assurance that the investment objective of the scheme will be realised.	
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Schemes	Repo/Reverse Repo/CBLO Money market instruments (Mibor linked instrument, T-Bills, CP's, CD's) and or other short term debt instruments (Floating rate notes, Short tenor NCD's, PTC's and G-Secs) upto maturity of 91 days	Money market & Debt instruments*: 50-100% Debt instruments* *: 0-50% *which have residual maturity & repricing tenor not exceeding one year **which have residual maturity & repricing tenor exceeding one year	
Investment Strategy	Please refer t	to page no. 11	
Risk Profile of the Schemes	Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks including the possible loss of principal. Please Please refer to page no. 16 for Scheme specific Risk Factors.	read the SID carefully for details on risk factors before investment.	
Risk Management Strategies	Please refer t	to page no. 18	
Plans	Existing Plan & Direct Plan for details refer page no 1 2	Existing Plan & Direct Plan for details refer page no 1 2	
Options	Growth Dividend:	Growth Dividend:	
Applicable NAV	Please refer to p	page no. 10 & 11	
Minimum Application Amount	Purchase Growth & Weekly Dividend Reinvestment: ₹5000/- and in multiple of ₹1/- thereafter Weekly Dividend Reinvestment: ₹1lakh and in multiple of ₹1/- thereafter Additional purchase in multiple of: Growth & Weekly Dividend Reinvestment: ₹1000/- and in multiple of ₹1/- thereafter Weekly Dividend Reinvestment: ₹5000/- and in multiple of ₹1/- thereafter Redemption: Any amount or any number of units	Purchase Growth & Weekly Dividend Reinvestment: ₹5000/- and in multiple of ₹1/- thereafter Weekly Dividend Reinvestment: ₹1 lakh and in multiple of ₹1/- thereafter Additional purchase: Growth & Weekly Dividend Reinvestment: ₹1000/- and in multiple of ₹1/- thereafter Weekly Dividend Reinvestment: ₹5000/- and in multiple of ₹1/- thereafter Redemption: Any amount or any number of units	
Despatch of Repurchase (redemption) Request	Within 10 working days of the receipt of the redemption request at the offices of Taurus Mutual Fund or designated centers of Karvy Computershare Pvt. Ltd., the R & T Agent of the schemes.		
Benchmark Index	Crisil Liquid Fund Index	Crisil Liquid Fund Index	
Dividend Policy	· ,	e refer page no. 12	
Date of Allotment	31 st Aug'06	1st Dec'08	
AUM (as on 31st May'13)	3127.79 (₹in crs)	572.38 (₹in crs)	
No of Folios (as on 31st May'13)	386	959	
Fund Manager Name	Kapil Punjabi, Co-Fund Manager : Rahul Pal	Kapil Punjabi, Co-Fund Manager : Rahul Pal	
Name of the Trustee Company	Taurus Investment Trust Company Limited	Taurus Investment Trust Company Limited	
Performance of the Scheme	Please refer pa		
Load Structure	Entry Load - Nil Exit Load - Nil	Entry Load - Nil Exit Load - Nil	
	Also please refer pager no 10 for details The AMC reserves the right to change/modify the First ₹100 Crores 2.25% Next ₹300 Crores 2.00% Next ₹300 Crores 1.75% Balance 1.50% Refer page no. 16 for recurring expenses: At least 5% of the Total Expense Ratio (TER) will be charged towards distribution expenses/commission in the non-Direct Plan. The TER of the Direct Plan will be lower to the extent of the above mentioned distribution expenses/commission (at least 5% of TER) which is charged in the non-Direct Plan. For example, in the event that the TER of the non-Direct Plan is 1% p.a., the TER of the Direct Plan would not exceed 0.95% p.a.	he load structure form a prospective date First ₹100 Crores 2.25% Next ₹300 Crores 2.00% Next ₹300 Crores 1.75% Balance 1.50% Refer page no. 1 6 for recurring expenses: At least 5% of the Total Expense Ratio (TER) will be charged towards distribution expenses/commission in the non-Direct Plan. The TER of the Direct Plan will be lower to the extent of the above mentioned distribution expenses/commission (a least 5% of TER) which is charged in the non-Direct Plan. For example, in the event that the TER of the Direct Plan would not exceed 0.95% p.a.	
Expense Ratio (Un-audited)	Existing Plan: 0.34% Direct Plan: 0.33%	Existing Plan: 0.49% Direct Plan: 0.27%	
for the financial year 12-13	Exclusive of Service Tax on investment management & advisory fees. Expenses for Direct Plan are f		
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication		Wwill be declared on all business days and will be published in 2 newspapers. NAV can also be viewed on www.taurusmutualfund.com and www.amfiindia.com	

^{*}Direct Plan introduced in all schemes w.e.f. 01/01/2013

Taurus Ethical Fund — Direct Plan (Growth Option)

Returns (%)

-2.73

Taurus Ethical Fund | CNX 500 Shariah

CNX 500 Shariah (Changed to S&P BSE 500 Shariah w.e.f. 02/05/2013) Not Applicable as the plan was launched on January 1, 2013

Taurus Starshare — Existina Plan (Growth Option)

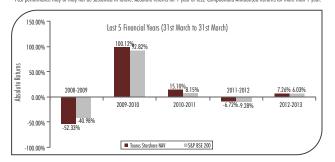
Duration	Returns (%)		
	Taurus Starshare	S&P BSE 200	
Last 1 year	17.54	20.27	
Last 3 years	5.26	3.83	
Last 5 years	2.73	3.4	
Since Inception	9.6	8.47	

Inception Date: 29th January 1994 # S&P BSE 200

Taurus Starshare — Direct Plan (Growth Option)

Duration	Returns (%)		
	Taurus Starshare	S&P BSE 200	
Since Inception	-7.84	-1.51	
Inception Date: 1st January 1994 # S&P BSE 200			
Not Applicable as the plan was launched on January 1 ,2013 and has not completed any full financial year			

Past performance may or may not be sustained in future. Absolute returns for 1 year or less. Compounded Annualised Returns for more than 1 year.



Taurus Ethical Fund — Existing Plan (Growth Option)

Duration	Returns (%)		
	Taurus Ethical Fund	CNX 500 Shariah	
Last 1 year	9	18.5	
Last 3 years	1.38	3.14	
Last 5 years	-	-	
Since Inception	21.58	17.48	

Inception Date: 6th April 2009

CNX 500 Shariah (Changed to S&P BSE 500 Shariah w.e.f. 02/05/2013)

Past performance may or may not be sustained in future. Absolute returns for 1 year or less. Compounded Annualised Returns for more than 1 year.

Duration

Since Inception | -3.75

Inception Date : 1st January 2013

and has not completed any full financial year

S&P BSE Bankex 31.02

32.52

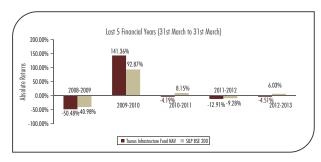


Taurus Infrastructure Fund- Existing Plan (Growth Option)

Duration	Returns (%)	
	Taurus Infrastructure Fund	S&P BSE 200
Last 1 year	3.12	20.27
Last 3 years	-7.99	3.83
Last 5 years	-0.56	3.4
Since Inception	1.4	8.21

Inception Date : 5th March 2007 # S&P BSE 200

Past performance may or may not be sustained in future. Absolute returns for 1 year or less. Compounded Annualised Returns for more than 1 year



Taurus Infrastructure Fund — Direct Plan (Growth Option)

Duration	Returns	(%)
	Taurus Infrastructure Fund	S&P BSE 200
Since Inception	-14.82	-1.51
Inception Date : 1 st .		
Not Applicable as the and has not complete		

Last 5 years Since Inception 26.48 Inception Date: 22nd July 2012 # S&P BSE Bankex

Last 1 year Last 3 years

> Not Applicable as the scheme was launched on May 22nd. 2012 and has not completed any full financial year

Taurus Banking & Financial Services Fund — Direct Plan (Growth Option)

Taurus Banking & Financial Services Fund—Existing Plan (Growth Option)

Taurus Banking & Financial Services Fund

Duration	Returns (%)		
	Taurus Banking & Financial Services Fund	S&P BSE Bankex	
Since Inception	-7.54	-2.95	

Not Applicable as the plan was launched on January 1, 2013 and has not completed any full financial year

Inception Date: 1st January 2013 # S&P BSE Bankex

Past performance may or may not be sustained in future. Absolute returns for 1 year or less. Compounded Annualised Returns for more than 1 year.

Tourus Rongoza Fund — Existing Plan (Growth Ontion)

	radios bolianza rona Existing rian (orowin option)			
Duration		Returns (%)		
		Taurus Bonanza Fund	S&P BSE 100	
	Last 1 year	15.12	21.23	
	Last 3 years	2.27	4.54	
	Last 5 years	1.54	3.53	
	Since Inception	10.28	10.53	

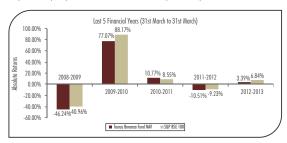
Inception Date: 28th February 1995 # S&P BSE 100

Taurus Bonanza Fund — Direct Plan (Growth Option)

Duration	Returns (%)	
	Taurus Bonanza Fund	S&P BSE 100
Since Inception	-7.43	-1.35
Inception Date : 1st J		

Not Applicable as the plan was launched on January 1 ,2013 and has not completed any full financial year

Past performance may or may not be sustained in future. Absolute returns for 1 year or less. Compounded Annualised Returns for more than 1 year



Taurus Discovery Fund — Existing Plan (Growth Option)

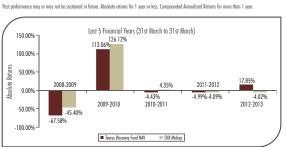
	•	
Duration	Reti	urns (%)
	Taurus Discovery Fund	CNX Midcap
Last 1 year	23.75	13.39
Last 3 years	2.71	0.28
Last 5 years	-5.72	3.57
Since Inception	2.48	6.99

Inception Date: 5th September 1994 # CNX Midcap

Taurus Discovery Fund — Existing Plan (Growth Option)

Duration	Returns (%)	
	Taurus Discovery Fund	CNX Midcap
Since Inception	-10.5	-9.08

Inception Date: 1st January 2013 # CNX Midcap Not Applicable as the plan was launched on January 1 ,2013 and has not completed any full financial year

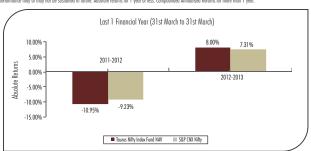


Taurus Nifty Index Fund — Existing Plan (Growth Option)

,		
Duration	Returns (%)	
	Taurus Nifty Index Fund	S&P CNX Nifty
Last 1 year	21.6	21.56
Last 3 years	-	-
Last 5 years	-	-
Since Inception	3.88	3.85

Inception Date: 19th June 2010 # CNX Niftv

y or may not be sustained in future. Absolute returns for 1 year or less. Compounded Annualised Returns for more than 1 year



Taurus Nifty Index Fund— Direct Plan (Growth Option)

Duration	Returns (%)			Duration
	Taurus Nifty Index Fund	S&P CNX Nifty		
Since Inception	-0.11	0.59		Last 1 year
Inception Date : 1st January 2013 # CNX Nifty			1	Last 3 year
Not Applicable as the plan was launched on January 1,2013			П	Last 5 year
and has not completed any full financial year			П	Since Incep

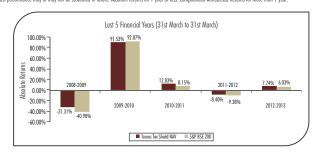
Inception Date: 31st March 1996 # S&P BSE 200

Taurus Tax Shield — Existing Plan (Growth Option) Taurus Tax Shield — Direct Plan (Growth Option)

Returns (%)	
Taurus Tax Shield	S&P BSE 200
15	20.27
4.38	3.83
5.64	3.4
10.39	11.97
	15 4.38 5.64

ı	Duration	Returns (%)		
)		Taurus Tax Shield	S&P BSE 200	
	Since Inception	-7.03	-1.51	
	Inception Date : 1st January 2013 # S&P BSE 200			
	Not Applicable as the plan was launched on January 1 ,2013 and has not completed any full financial year			

Past performance may or may not be sustained in future. Absolute returns for 1 year or less. Compounded Annualised Returns for more than 1 year



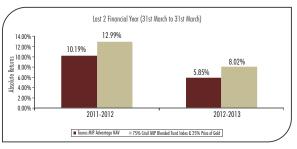
Taurus MIP Advantage — Existing Plan (Growth Option)

Duration		rns (%)
	Taurus MIP Advantage	75% -CRISIL MIP Blended Fund Index and 25%-Price of Gold
1Last 1 year	8.54	8.5
Last 3 years	-	-
Last 5 years	-	-
Since Inception	7.95	10.15

Inception Date: 6th August 2010

75% CRISIL MIP Blended Fund Index + 25% Price of Gold

Past performance may or may not be sustained in future. Absolute returns for 1 year or less. Compounded Annualised Returns for more than 1 year.



Taurus MIP Advantage— Direct Plan (Growth Option)

Duration	Returns (%)		
	Taurus MIP 75% -CRISIL MIP Blended Fund Advantage Index and 25%-Price of Gold		
Since Inception	0.38	0.92	

Inception Date: 1st January 2013 #75% CRISIL MIP Blended Fund Index + 25% Price of Gold

Taurus Short Term Income Fund — Existing Plan (Growth Option)

CRISIL Short Term

Bond Fund Index

CRISIL Short Term Bond Fund Index

Taurus Short Term

Income Fund

3.99

Not Applicable as the plan was launched on January 1 ,2013 and has not completed any full financial year

Since Inception

Inception Date: 1st January 2013

Not Applicable as the plan was launched on January 1,2013 and has not completed any full financial year

Taurus Dynamic Income Fund — Existing Plan (Growth Option)

Duration	Retu	rns (%)	
	Taurus Dynamic Income Fund	CRISIL Composite Bond Fund Index	
Last 1 year	12.82	12.64	
Last 3 years	-	-	
Last 5 years	-	-	
Since Inception	11.33	10.07	

Taurus Dynamic Income Fund — Direct Plan (Growth Option)

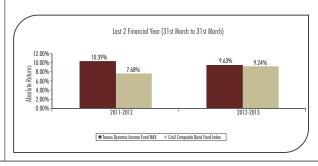
Duration	Returns (%)		
	Taurus Dynamic Income Fund	CRISIL Composite Bond Fund Index	
Since Inception	6.04	6.24	

Incention Date : 1st January 2013 # CRISH Composite Road Fund Index

Not Applicable as the plan was launched on January 1,2013 and has not completed any full financial year

Inception Date: 14th February 2011 # CRISIL Composite Bond Fund Index

Past performance may or may not be sustained in future. Absolute returns for 1 year or less. Compounded Annualised Returns for more than 1 year.

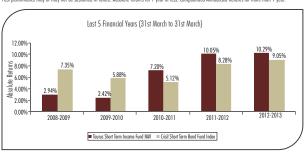


Taurus Short Term Income Fund — Existing Plan (Growth Option)

radios short term income rona — Existing rian (orowin opilo						
Duration	Returns (%)					
	Taurus Short Term Income Fund	CRISIL Short Term Bond Fund Index				
Last 1 year	10.19	9.65				
Last 3 years	9.46	7.86				
Last 5 years	6.73	7.77				
Since Inception	6.33	6.35				

Inception Date: 18th August 2001 # CRISIL Short Term Bond Fund Index

Past performance may or may not be sustained in future. Absolute returns for 1 year or less. Compounded Annualised Returns for more than 1 year.



Taurus Gilt Fund — Existing Plan (Growth Option)

	Duration	Returns (%)				
		Taurus Gilt Fund	I-Sec Composite Index			
	Last 1 year	5.82	14.37			
	Last 3 years	5.08	9.22			
Ī	Last 5 years	3.86	9.4			
	Since Inception	4.17	7.58			

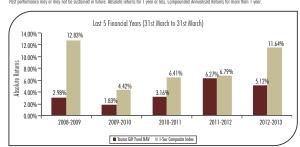
Inception Date: 18th August 2001 # I-Sec Composite Index

Taurus Gilt Fund- Direct Plan (Growth Option)

Duration	Retu	Returns (%)				
	Taurus Gilt Fund	I-Sec Composite Index				
Since Inception	n 2.36	6.96				

Inception Date: 1st January 2013 # I-Sec Composite Index Not Applicable as the plan was launched on January 1, 2013. and has not completed any full financial year

Past performance may or may not be sustained in future. Absolute returns for 1 year or less. Compounded Annualised Returns for more than 1 year



Taurus Liquid Fund — Existing Plan (Growth Option)

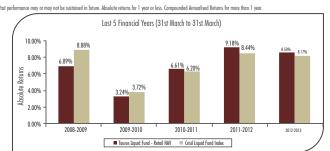
Duration	Returns (%)				
		Taurus Liq	uid Fund		
	Retail	Institutional	Super-	Crisil Liquid	
			institutional	Fund Index	
Last 1 year	8.28	9.09	9.2	8.14	
Last 3 years	8.29	8.73	8.33	7.9	
Last 5 years	6.96	-	-	-	
Since Inception	6.67	5.9	5.49	7.01	

Inception Date: Retail-31st August 2006; Insti & Super Insti - 26th September 2008 # CRISIL Liquid Fund Index

Taurus Liquid Fund (Super Institutional)-Direct Plan (Growth Option)

Duration	Returns (%)			
	Taurus Liquid Fund			
	Super- institutional	Crisil Liquid		
	institutional	Fund Index		
Since Inception	3.68	3.37		
Inception Date: 1st January 2013 # CRSIL Liquid Fund Ind				

Not Applicable as the plan was launched on January 1,2013



Taurus Ultra Short Term Bond Fund — Existing Plan (Growth Option) Taurus Ultra Short Term Bond Fund (Super Institutional) —

Duration	Returns (%)				
		ıs Ultra Shor			
	B B	ond Fund Ind	ex		
	Retail	Institutional		Crisil Liquid	
			institutional	Fund Index	
Last 1 year	9.02	9.76	9.87	8.14	
Last 3 years	8.72	9.14	9.25	7.9	
Last 5 years	-	-	-	-	
Since Inception	7.59	7.92	8.07	6.87	

Direct Plan (Growth Option)

	Taurus Ultra Short Term Bond Fund Index					
	Super-institutional	Crisil Liquid Fund Index				
Since Inception	4.01	3.35				

Inception Date: 1st January 2013 # CRSIL Liquid Fund Index

Not Applicable as the plan was launched on January 1,2013 and has not completed any full financial year

Inception Date: 1st December 2008 # CRISIL Liquid Fund Index

Past performance may or may not be sustained in future. Absolute returns for 1 year or less. Compounded Annualised Returns for more than 1 year.



COMMON INFORMATION OF ALL SCHEMES

The Cut-off timings for Subscriptions/ Redemptions & Switches and Applicable NAV: All Purchase (inflow) transactions in Liquid, Debt & Equity Funds - (W.e.f. Oct 1, 2012)

		New Pu	rchase / Additional Purch	ase / SIP
Scheme Type	Amount	Application Time	Credit in Bank A/c (same day)	NAV Applicability
Liquid Fund	Any Amount	Before 2.00 pm	Before 2.00 pm	Day preceeding the day of application.
	Any Amount	Before 2.00 pm	After 2.00 pm	Day preceeding the next business day.
	Any Amount	After 2.00 pm	Before 2.00 pm	
	Any Amount	After 2.00 pm	After 2.00 pm	Day on which funds are credited.
Debt Fund	>= 2 lakhs	Before 3.00 pm	Before 3.00 pm	
		Before 3.00 pm	After 3.00 pm	
		After 3.00 pm	Before 3.00 pm	Next Business day
		After 3.00 pm	After 3.00 pm	
	< 2 lakhs	Before 3.00 pm	N.A.	Day of receipt of application
		After 3.00 pm		Next Business day
Equity Fund	>= 2 lakhs	Before 3.00 pm	Before 3.00 pm	Day on which funds are credited.
		Before 3.00 pm	After 3.00 pm	
		After 3.00 pm	Before 3.00 pm	Next Business day
		After 3.00 pm	After 3.00 pm	
	< 2 lakhs	Before 3.00 pm	N.A.	Day of receipt of application
		After 3.00 pm		Next Business day

All Redemption/Switch Out / Systematic Transfer Out & Switch In / Systematic Transfer In - (W.e.f. Oct 1, 2012)

All Redemphory Switch Cory Systematic Transfer Cor & Switch III / Systematic Transfer III (W.e.i. Oct 1, 2012)						
SWITCH OUT from LIQUID FUND						
Switch Out / Redemption Switch In / Purchase Amount of S		Amount of Switch	Transaction Day	NAV Applic	ability	
				Switch Out	Switch In	
			Business Day (T) (Mon - Thurs)	Business Day (T)	Next Business Day (T+1)	
Liquid Fund	Debt Fund	>= 2 lakhs	Business Day (T)	Day preceeding the next	Next Business Day	
			(Fri or day preceeding holiday)	Business Day (Sunday/Holiday)	(T+1/Monday)	
			Business Day (T) (Mon - Thurs)	Business Day (T)		
		< 2 lakhs	Business Day (T)	Business Day (T) (Friday)		
			(Fri or day preceeding holiday)	Business Day (T)		
			Business Day (T) (Mon - Thurs)	Day preceeding the next Business Day (Sunday/Holida		
Liquid Fund	Liquid Fund	Any Amount	Business Day (T)	Business Day (T)	Next Business Day $(T+1)$	
			(Fri or day preceeding holiday)			
			Business Day (T) (Mon - Thurs)	Business Day (T)	Next Business Day	
		> = 2 lakhs	Business Day (T)	Day preceeding the next	(T+1/Monday)	
			(Fri or day preceeding holiday)	Business Day(Sunday/Holiday)		
Liquid Fund	Equity Fund		Business Day (T) (Mon - Thurs)	Business Day (T)		
		< 2 lakhs	Business Day (T)	Business Day (T) (Friday)		
			(Fri or day preceeding holiday)			

SWITCH OUT from DEBT FUND							
Switch In / Purchase	Amount of Switch	Transaction Day	NAV Applicability				
			Switch Out	Switch In			
		Business Day (T) (Mon - Thurs)	Business Day (T)	Business Day (T)			
Liquid Fund	Any Amount	Business Day (T)	Business Day (T) (Friday)	Day preceeding the next Business Day			
		(Fri or day preceeding holiday)		(Sunday/Holidya)			
Debt Fund	>=2 lakhs	Business Day (T) (Mon-Thurs)	Business Day (T)	Next Business Day (T+1)			
		Business Day (T)	Business Day (T) (Friday)	Next Business Day (T+1/Monday)			
		(Fri or day preceeding holiday)					
	<2 lakhs	Business Day (T) (Mon-Thurs)	Business Day (T)	Business Day (T)			
		Business Day (T)	Business Day (T)	Business Day (T) (Friday)			
		(Fri or day preceeding holiday)					
Equity Fund	>=2 Lakhs	Business Day (T) (Mon - Thurs)	Business Day (T)	Next Business Day (T+1)			
		Business Day (T)	Business Day (T)	Next Business Day (T+1/Monday)			
<2Lakhs Business Day (T) (Mor Business Day (T)		Business Day (T) (Mon-Thurs)	Business Day (T)				
		Business Day (T)	Business Day (T) (Friday)				
		(Fri or day preceeding holiday)					

SWITCH OUT from EQUITY FUND						
Switch Out / Redemption	Switch In / Purchase	Amount of Switch	Transaction Day	NAV Applicability		
				Switch Out	Switch In	
			Business Day (T) (Mon - Thurs)	Business Day (T)	Next Business Day (T+1)	
Fund	Debt Fund	>= 2 lakhs	Business Day (T)	Day preceeding the next	Next Business Day	
			(Fri or day preceeding holiday)	Business Day (Sunday/Holiday)	(T+1/Monday)	
			Business Day (T) (Mon - Thurs)	Business Day (T)	Business Day (T)	
		< 2 lakhs	Business Day (T)	Business Day (T) (Friday)	Business Day (T)(Friday)	
			(Fri or day preceeding holiday)			
			Business Day (T) (Mon - Thurs)	Business Day (T)	Day preceeding the day of credit (T+2)	
Equity Fund	Liquid Fund	Any Amount	Business Day (T)	Business Day (T)	Day preceeding the day	
			(Fri or day preceeding holiday)		of credit (T+2)	
			Business Day (T) (Mon - Thurs)	Business Day (T)	Day of credit (T+3)	
		>= 2 lakhs	Business Day (T)	Business Day (T)	Day of credit (T+3)	
			(Fri or day preceeding holiday)			
Equity Fund	Equity Fund		Business Day (T) (Mon - Thurs)	Business Day (T)		
		< 2 lakhs	Business Day (T)	Business Day (T)		
			(Fri or day preceeding holiday)			

Investment strategy of Schemes

Taurus Starshar

A major portion of the funds of the Scheme will be invested in equity shares. The scheme will pursue the policy of diversification of its assets in terms of industry exposure. Efforts would be made to avoid concentration in a particular industry or group of industries. The scheme will be multicap in nature.

Taurus Ethical Fund

Primary investment in listed securities on BSE/NSE which are based on the principles of Shariah after proper fundamental & technical analysis by the Research Team. The fund will invest in stocks which are part of the S&P BSE 500 Shariah Universe

Taurus Infrastructure Fund

Primary investment in equity & equity related securities of companies in the infrastructure sector. All companies selected will be analysed taking into account the fundamentals like nature and stability of business, prospects of future growth and scalability, financial discipline and returns, valuations in relation to broad market, expected growth in earnings, the company's financial strength and track record.

Taurus Bonanza Fund

Investments in equities will be made through secondary & primary markets and may include common stocks, preferred stocks, right issues, convertible securities & warrants. The investment strategy will aim to diversify the portfolio to maximize return while maintaining a tolerable level of risk. Under normal circumstances, investment will be made in diverse sectors to create a balanced portfolio of securities. The scheme will focus on large cap stocks

Taurus Discovery Fund

To identify & select low priced stocks through price discovery mechanism. Discovery Stocks may be defined as follows:

(i) Those stocks, whose current market price is lower than face value (ii) Those stocks, whose current market price is lower than last public offer either by way of IPO or Right Issue (iii) Those scrips, which have not moved up as per movement in BSE Index, but have the potential (iv) Such identified company is now doing well but on account of

either initial high price or lack of investors confidence, current market price is under pressure (v) Following parameters will be kept while identifying such stocks

- * Market price/Book value ratio is not very high
- * Return on capital employed (ROCE) is satisfactory
- * Return on networth (RONW) is positive
- * Equity capital > ₹5 crs
- * Dividend paying company The scheme will focus on small & mid cap stocks

Taurus Nifty Index Fund

Equity: The scheme will be managed possively with investments in stocks in a proportion that is as close as possible to the weightages of these stocks in the CNX Nifty. The investment strategy would revolve around reducing the Tracking Error to the least possible through rebalancing of the portfolio taking into account the change in weight of stocks in the index as well as incremental collection/redemption from the scheme. Debt: The actual percentage of investment in various fixed income securities would be decided from time to time after considering the prevailing economic (including interest rate & inflation) & political environment, performance of the corporate sector and the general liquidity considerations.

Taurus Tax Shield

The scheme will identify undevalued stocks for constructing a diversified portfolio across industries and companies by using a combination of fundamental and technical analysis.

Taurus MIP Advantage

The Fund Manager would invest a minimum of 65% of its net assets in various fixed income instruments such as Corporate & PSU Bonds, Government Securities, CBLO/ Repo and money market instruments which have low to medium risk profile. (the investment in debt & money market instruments could be in the range of 65% to 95%). The range of equity investment is between 0 to 25%. The selection would be based on the growth potential of the companies and their availability at a reasonable price. The Fund Manager will use a combination of top-down and bottom-up analysis to identify sectors and stock weightages in the portfolio.

8. Existing Investments:

Taurus Dynamic Income Fund

The investment strategy would revolve around structuring the portfolio so as to capture the positive price movements and minimise the impact of adverse price movements. Active debt management strategies require an in depth knowledge of and ability to accurately track interest rate movements taking into account various micro and macro factors. The investment team would endeavour to mitigate interest rate risks and capitalise on the available opportunities in a timely manner.

Taurus Short Term Income Fund

Flexibilty to invest acoss entire range of money market & debt instruments. Normally average maturity of the portfolio will be maintained around 1 year.

Taurus Ultra Short Term Bond Fund

The scheme is meant for investors to deploy their funds for a short term. The scheme seeks to generate reasonable returns commensurate with low risk. The scheme will invest in money market and other debt securities maintaining high liquidity and credit quality of the portfolio. Normally average maturity of the portfolio will be maintained at $<1\,80\,$ days.

Taurus Liquid Fund

Investment in money market & debt instruments with maturity upto 91 days only.

Taurus Gilt Fund

Investment in securities issued by Central Government/ State Government.

Prudential limits on Portfolio Concentration Risk (applicable to debt schemes)

As specified by SEBI, the total exposure of the Scheme in a particular sector will not exceed 30% of the total net assets of the scheme. Investments in Certificates of Deposits issued by Banks, CBLO, G-Secs, T-Bills and AAA rated securities issued by Public Finance Institutions and Public Sector Banks will be exempt from this limit.

However, the Scheme may have an additional exposure to financial services sector (over and above the limit of 30%) not exceeding 10% of the net assets of the scheme by way of increase in exposure to Housing Finance Companies (HFCs) only which are registered with National Housing Bank (NHB). Such additional exposure shall be to securities issued by HFCs which are rated AA and above and the total investment/exposure in HFCs shall not exceed 30% of the net assets of the Scheme.

Plans

Each Scheme will offer two plans: Existing Plan and Direct Plan

Existing Plan: This Plan is for investors who wish to route their investment through any distributor.

Direct Plan shall be available for such investment applications which are not routed through a distributor. All the features of the Direct Plan under Scheme like the investment objective, asset allocation pattern, investment strategy, risk factors, facilities offered, load structure etc. will be the same except for a lower expense ratio. Brokerage/Commission paid to distributors will not be paid/charged under the Direct Plan.

Default Plan

The investor must clearly specify the plan. In the absence of such clear instruction, it will be assumed that the investor has opted for 'default plan' which is the 'Direct Plan' and the application will be processed accordingly

Introduction of Direct Plan for investing Directly with the Fund (Applications not routed through distributors)

In accordance with Para D titled "Separate Option for direct investments" under Circular no. CIR/IMD/DF/21/2012 dated September 13, 2012 issued by Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI), a separate plan for direct investments (i.e. investments not routed through an AMFI Registration Number (ARN) Holder ("Distributor") (hereinafter referred to as "Direct Plan") has been introduced with effect from January 01, 2013 as under:

- Introduction of Direct Plan: Direct Plan is only for investors who purchase/subscribe Units in a Scheme directly
 with the Fund and is not available for investors who route their investments through a Distributor.
- 2. Scheme eligibility: Direct Plan have been introduced in the following open-ended schemes of the Fund (except plans discontinued for further subscriptions):

Equity Schemes: (a) Taurus Starshare (b) Taurus Bonanza Fund (c) Taurus Discovery Fund (d) Taurus Infrastructure Fund (e) Taurus Tax Shield (f) Taurus Ethical Fund (g) Taurus Banking & Financial Services Fund

Index Scheme: Taurus Nifty Index Fund

Debt Schemes: (a) Taurus MIP Advantage (b) Taurus Short Term Income Fund (c) Taurus Dynamic Income Fund (d) Taurus Ultra Short Term Bond Fund (e) Taurus Gilt Fund (f) Taurus Liquid Fund (hereinafter collectively referred to as "the Schemes")

- 3. Plans / Options/ Sub-options: All Plans / Options/ Sub-options offered under the Schemes ('Existing Plan") are also available for subscription under the Direct Plan. Thus from the Effective Date, there are two plans available for subscription under the Schemes viz., Existing Plan and Direct Plan. Portfolio of the Scheme under the Existing Plan and Direct Plan are common.
- **4. Scheme characteristics**: Scheme characteristics such as Investment Objective, Asset Allocation Pattern, Investment Strategy, risk factors, facilities offered and terms & conditions including load structure is the same for the Existing Plan and the Direct Plan except that:

Direct Plan has a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc. and no commission for distribution of units is paid/charged under the Direct Plan.

5. Applicable NAV and allotment of units:

The starting Net Asset Value (NAV) for the Direct Plan is not at par, but at the same NAV of the Existing Plan on the day of first purchase in Direct Plan.

- 6. Eligible investors / mode for applying: All categories of investors (whether existing or new Unitholders) as permitted under the Scheme Information Document of the Schemes are eligible to subscribe under Direct Plan. Investments under Direct Plan can be made through various modes offered by the Fund for investing directly with the Fund (except Stock Exchange Platform(s) and all other Platforms(s) where investors' applications for subscriptions of units are routed through Distributors).
- 7. How to apply: Investors subscribing under Direct Plan of a Scheme will have to mention "Direct Plan" against the 'Plan' Column in the application form

Example: Investors subscribing under Direct Plan of Taurus Starshare will have to indicate the Scheme/ Plan name in the application form as follows:

Name of the Scheme: Taurus Starshare

Plan : Direct Plan

Option: Growth or Dividend Payout or Dividend Reinvestment

Investors should also indicate "Direct" in the ARN column of the application form. However, in case Distributor code is mentioned in the application form, but 'Direct Plan" is indicated against the Scheme name, the Distributor code will be ignored and the application will be processed under Direct Plan. Further, where application is received for Existing Plan without Distributor code or "Direct" mentioned in the ARN Column, the application will be processed under Direct Plan.

(a) Investors wishing to transfer their accumulated unit balance held under Existing Plan (through lumpsum, systematic investments made with or without distributor code) to Direct Plan will have to switch/redeem their investments (subject to applicable Exit Load, if any) and apply under Direct Plan.

(b) Investors who have invested without Distributor code and have opted for Dividend Reinvestment facility under Existing Plan may note that the dividend will continue to be reinvested in the Existing Plan only.

9. Investments through systematic route:

(a) In case of Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) / Systematic Transfer Plan (STP) / Dividend Sweep facility, etc., registered prior to 01/01/2013 without any distributor code under the Existing Plan, installments falling on or after 01/01/2013 will automatically be processed under the Direct Plan.

(b) Investors who had registered for Systematic Investment Plan facility prior to 01/01/2013 with distributor code and wish to invest their **future installments** into the Direct Plan, should make a written request to the Fund in this behalf. The Fund will take atleast 15 days to process such requests. Intervening installments will continue in the Existing Plan.

(c) In case of the following facilities which were registered under the Existing Plan prior to 01/01/2013, the future installments shall continue under the Existing Plan:

(i) Systematic Transfer Facilities (registered with Distributor Code)

(ii) Dividend Sweep Facilities (registered from a folio where investments were made with Distributor code)
In case such investors wish to invest under the Direct Plan through these facilities, they would have to cancel their

existing enrolments and register afresh for such facilities.

10. Redemption requests: Where Units under a Scheme are held under both Existing and Direct Plans and the redemption/Switch request pertains to the Direct Plan, the same must clearly be mentioned on the request (along with folio number), failing which the request would be processed from the Existing Plan. However, where Units under

the requested Option are held under one Plan, the request would be processed under such Plan. 11. Exit Load:

(a) Switch from Existing Plan of a Scheme without ARN Code (whether the investments were made before or after 01/01/2013) to Direct Plan of the Scheme will not attract the applicable exit load, if any. For any subsequent switch-out or redemption from the Direct Plan, the holding period of applicability of load will be considered from the date of initial investment in the Existing Plan.

(b) Switch from Existing Plan of a Scheme under ARN Code (whether the investments were made before or after 01/01/2013) to Direct Plan of the Scheme will attract applicable exit load, if any. However, any subsequent switchout or redemption of such investments from the Direct Plan will not be subject to any exit load.

(c) Switch from Direct Plan of Scheme to Existing Plan (under ARN code) of the Scheme will not attract applicable exit load. For any subsequent switch-out or redemption from the Existing Plan, the holding period for applicability of load will be considered from the date of such switch to Existing Plan.

12.Tax consequences: Switch/redemption may entail tax consequences. Investors should consult their professional tax advisor before initiating such requests.

Single Plan Structure for Taurus Liquid Fund & Taurus Ultra Short Term Bond Fund

With effect from October 01, 2012,

(i) Taurus Liquid Fund and Taurus Ultra Short Term Bond Fund have started offering only a single plan i.e. Super Institutional Plan. Retail & Institutional Plans under these two Schemes have been discontinued for fresh subscriptions/additional purchase/switch-ins. These plans will continue as long as existing investors continue to stay invested in these plans

(ii) All new subscriptions/switch-ins/SIP/STPs will be made only in Super Institutional Plan of these two schemes. Taurus Liquid Fund and Taurus Ultra Short Term Bond Fund will offer the following options- Growth, Daily Dividend Reinvestment, Weekly Dividend Reinvestment & Dividend Sweep.

(iii) Fresh subscriptions/additional purchase ,if any received under the Retail or Institutional Plans of Taurus Liquid Fund or Taurus Ultra Short Term Bond Fund shall automatically be processed for allotment under the corresponding or default sub-option (as applicable) of Super Institutional Plan of these two schemes.

Bonus (Applicable to Taurus Ethical Fund)

Under the Bonus option of a Scheme the AMC/Fund may decide to issue Bonus Units to all existing Unitholders out of the accumulated reserves and surplus including the surplus by released profit, dividend and interest, net of losses, expense and taxes, if any, to unitholders, if such surplus is available and adequate for distribution in the opinion of Trustees.

Eliaibility and Treatment of Bonus Units:

For such declaration the Fund will announce a Record Date / Book Closure and all Unitholders whose names appear in the Register of Unitholders as on the Record Date / Book Closure shall be eligible to be issued such Bonus Units. These Units will be pari-passu with the original units. Bonus Units so issued will be credited to the Unitholders' account in the Bonus Option. Pursuant to allotment of Bonus Units, the per Unit NAV of the Bonus Option would fall in proportion to the Bonus Units allotted and as a result the total value of Units held by the Unitholder would remain the same. The issue of such Units will increase the number of Units held by the Unitholder in the Bonus Option of the Scheme and so also the total number of Units outstanding in the Bonus Option of the Scheme. This will result in proportionate fall in the NAV per Unit of the bonus Option of the Scheme. Fresh Account Statement will be sent to all Unitholders after the allotment of bonus units.

There shall be no entry as well as exit load on Bonus Units

Dividend Policy

Under the Dividend Plan of the schemes, it is proposed to declare dividends subject to availability of distributable profits, as computed in accordance with SEBI Regulations. Dividends, if declared, will be paid (subject to deduction of tax at source, if any) to those Unitholders whose names appear in the Register of Unitholders on the notified record date. However, it must be distinctly understood that the actual declaration of dividend and the frequency thereof will inter-alia, depend on the availability of distributable profits as computed in accordance with SEBI Regulations. The decision of the Trustee in this regard shall be final. There is no assurance or guarantee to Unit holders as to the rate of dividend distribution nor will that dividends be paid regularly. In order to be a Unitholder, an Investor has to be allotted units against receipt of clear funds by the Scheme. On payment of dividends, the NAV will stand reduced by the amount of dividend and dividend tax (if applicable) paid.

If the Fund declares dividend under a Scheme:

"The dividend warrants shall be dispatched to the Unit holders within 30 days of the date of declaration of the dividend

"The dividend proceeds will be paid by way of ECS / EFT / NEFT / RTGS / Direct credits / any other electronic manner if sufficient banking account details of the investor are available with Mutual Fund

"In case of specific request for dividend by warrants or unavailability of sufficient details with the Mutual Fund, the dividend will be paid by warrant and payments will be made in favour of the Unit holder (registered holder of the Units or, if there are more than one registered holder, only to the first registered holder) with bank account number furnished to the Mutual Fund

Taurus Short Term Income Fund:

Under Dividend option of Taurus Short Term Income Fund w.e.f August 20, 2010,

100% distributable profits computed in accordance with SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulation, 1996, over and above the base NAV of 1525.7786 (face value of ₹1000 per unit) would be distributed as dividend on Monthly basis to those unitholders whose names stand registered in the Register of unitholders as on the notified record date, which will be the 3rd Friday of every month or immediately following Business Day, if that day (i.e.3rd Friday if every month) is not a business day.

Taurus MIP Advantage:

Record Date for Dividend - Last Business Day of the month would be the Record Date. In case the record date falls on a Non Business Day, then the immediately succeeding Business Day will be considered as the Record date. The AMC reserves the right to change the record date from time to time.

If the dividend payable under Dividend Payout Option is less than ₹250/- then the dividend would be compulsorily reinvested in the Reinvestment sub-option of the scheme.

Taurus Liquid Fund

Declaration of Dividend in Daily Dividend Option

With effect from October 22, 2011, Dividends in the daily dividend option of Taurus Liquid Fund will be declared on all calendar days.

Reinvestment of Dividend Below the Threshold Amount (Taurus Starshare, Taurus Bonanza Fund, Taurus Discovery Fund, Taurus Ethical Fund, Taurus Infrastructure Fund, Taurus Nifty Index Fund, Taurus Short Term Income Fund, Taurus Liquid Fund-Retail Plan, Taurus Gilt Fund, Taurus Dynamic Income Fund and Taurus Banking & Financial Services Fund):

If the dividend amount payable to the unit holders under the dividend payout option of the aforesaid Schemes/Plans is less than the threshold limit of \approx 250, then such amount will be compulsorily and automatically reinvested in the respective Schemes/Plans, with effect from February 1, 2011 ("Effective Date").

The dividend distributed (net of tax deducted at source, whenever applicable) for an amount equal to or less than the threshold limit will be reinvested in the Scheme/Plan by issuing additional Units of the Scheme at the prevailing exdividend Net Asset Value o the record date. There shall be no exit load on the dividend so invested. The dividend so reinvested shall constitute a constructive payment of dividend to the Unitholders and a constructive receipt of the same amount from each Unit Holder for reinvestment in Units.

Taurus Liquid Fund & Taurus Ultra Short Term Bond Fund

With effect from 01.11.2012, any dividend, in the Retail & Institutional Plan of Taurus Liquid Fund & Taurus Ultra Short Term Bond Fund (Discontinued Plans) - Daily or Weekly Dividend Reinvestment will not be paid out to the unitholders. Instead, these dividends will be compulsorily reinvested in the respective options- Daily Dividend Reinvestment or Weekly Dividend Reinvestment of the ongoing Super Institutional plan of these schemes.

For the above dividend re-investments, the minimum application amount criteria for purchases/switches under the ongoing Super Institutional Plan shall not apply. However, the minimum redemption amount/units criteria under the Super Institutional Plan shall apply.

Dividend Sweep Option:

Under the Dividend Sweep Option (DSO), the investors may opt to automatically sweep (invest) the net dividend amount payable under the Scheme (hereinafter referred to as "Source Scheme") into any other open ended schemes (excluding Taurus Gilt Fund) (hereinafter referred to as "Target Scheme") of Taurus Mutual Fund on the ex-dividend date (i.e., the immediate next business day after the Record Date) into the Target Scheme specified by the investor, at the applicable NAV of the Target Scheme and accordingly applicable number of units will be allotted in the Target Scheme

There is no minimum amount prescribed for dividend amount to be sweep to the Target Scheme via DSO. Accordingly, the provision for 'Minimum Application Amount' specified in the respective Target Scheme's SID will not be applicable for investment made via DSO.

- 1. Under the Dividend Sweep Option (DSO), the investors may opt to automatically transfer (invest) the net dividend amount (i.e., net of statutory levy / taxes, if any) payable under the Scheme (hereinafter referred to as "Source Scheme") into any other scheme (hereinafter referred to as "Target Scheme") of Taurus Mutual Fund on the ex dividend date (i.e., the immediate next business day after the Record Date) into the Target Scheme specified by the investor, at the applicable NAV of the Target Scheme and accordingly applicable number of units will be allotted in the Target Scheme, subject to the terms and conditions of the respective Target Scheme.
- $2. The \, minimum \, amount \, of \, investment \, is \, not \, applicable \, for \, investment \, made \, through \, DSO \, in \, the \, Target \, Schemes.$
- The Units allotted in the Target scheme against investment via DSO will be subject to the applicable Exit Load of the Taraet scheme.
- 4. Unitholder(s) are advised to read the SID/KIM of Target Scheme(s) carefully before opting for DSO.
- 5. Unit holders who wish to enroll for the DSO facility are required to fill in and submit a prescribed DSO Enrolment Form complete in all respects at any of the Official Point of Acceptance (OPA) of TMF, separately for each Scheme/Plan/Option. The enrolment for DSO facility shall be for all units under the Dividend Option of the respective Source Scheme. Request for dividend sweep to multiple schemes are not allowed, partial Dividend Sweep and partial Dividend Payout / Reinvestment are also not permitted. If the unitholder fails to specify the option i.e growth, bonus or dividend of the target schemes then, the default shall be growth option and the default option under dividend shall be dividend re-investment option.
- The DSO Enrollment Form is available with the OPAs and distributors of TMF as well as on the website of TMF, namely, www.tourusmutualfund.com
- 7. Enrolment under the DSO facility will automatically override any previous instructions of the Unitholder for

- 'Dividend Payout' or 'Dividend Reinvestment' facility, as the case may be, in the Source Scheme and will also apply to additional units allotted in the Source Scheme subsequently on account of additional subscription / switch-in / SIP / STP etc.
- 8. The request for enrolment for DSO must be submitted at least seven (7) working days prior to the Record Date for the dividend in the Source Scheme. Hence investors should submit the DSO enrolment request sufficiently in advance. In case of this condition not being met, the DSO enrolment would be effective from the immediately succeeding Record Date of the dividend in the Source Scheme. Consequently, any dividend declared between the date of acceptance of the DSO Enrollment Form and date of registration thereof by the Registrar will be paid out or reinvested in the Source Scheme, as applicable.
- 9. Unit holders will have the right to opt out of DSO facility at any time by submitting a written request. At the time of discontinuation of DSO facility, the unit holders should specify their choice of option i.e. Dividend Reinvestment or Dividend Payout, in the Source Scheme, failing which, the default sub-option, i.e., Dividend Reinvestment will be applicable.
- 10. Request for cancellation of DSO must be submitted at least seven (7) working days prior to the Record Date for the dividend in the Source Scheme. Any dividend declared in the Source Scheme during the interim period will be swept to the Target Scheme.
- 11. The Account Statement for DSO transactions will be sent by post or by email (if email id. is provided) within 30 days of dividend sweep.
- 12. It is expressly clarified that the dividends so swept and invested in Target Scheme shall be constructive payment of dividends to the Unit holder/s and constructive receipt of the same amount from each Unit holder for investment in units of Target Scheme. It is further clarified that the dividend amount transferred would be treated as switch-in / subscription transaction in the Target Scheme and will be liable to PAN and KYC provisions, as may be applicable.
- 1.3. TMF is not guaranteeing or assuring any dividend under any of the schemes. All dividend distributions are subject to investment performance of the respective schemes, availability of distributable surplus and at the discretion of the Trustee.
- 14. The AMC reserves the right to change/ modify the terms and conditions of the DSO without prior notice or without assigning any reason thereof. If DSO facility is withdrawn from any Source Scheme or Target Scheme, all investors who have opted for DSO will be shifted under Dividend Reinvestment Option in the Source Scheme and the unitholders will be sent suitable intimation.

Load Structure

Switch: Equity to Equity - Exit Load Nil, Equity to Debt - Relevant exit load applicable Equity/Debt to ELSS - Relevant exit load applicable. Debt to Debt/Equity - Relevant exit load applicable.

Entry Load: Not Applicable Pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 4/168230/09 dated June 30, 2009, no entry load will be charged by the Scheme to the investor. Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder.

Exit Load: In terms of SEBI Circular No. CIR/IMD/DF/21/2012 dated 13.09.2012, with effect from October 01,2012, Exit Load, if any charged to the investor will be credited to the Scheme, net of Service Tax.

Transaction Charge

TAMCO shall deduct a "Transaction charge" (TC) on all Purchases/SIP amount, received from first time mutual fund investors (New) and existing mutual fund investors through our empanelled distributor/agent (who has chosen for "Optin"), and units will be allotted for the balance amount. The TC will be as follows:

Description	First time Investor	Existing Investor
Lumpsum purchase for ₹10,000 & above.	TC = ₹ 150	TC = ₹ 100
SIP/MicroSIP/OptiSIP purchase where total commitment		
(instalment amt. X No. of instal.) is ₹10,000 & above.	TC = ₹ 150	TC = ₹ 100

There shall be no transaction charge on subscription below ₹10,000/-.

In case of SIPs, the Transaction charge shall be applicable only if the total commitment through SIPs amounts to $\stackrel{?}{\approx} 10,000$ /- and above. In such cases the Transaction charge shall be recovered in 3-4 installments.

Distributors shall have the option to either opt in or opt out of levying transaction charge based on type of the product. Accordingly, the transaction charges would be deducted from the subscription amounts, as applicable.

Registration of Multiple Bank Accounts:

An Individual investor may register up to 5 bank accounts while a Non-Individual investor may register up to 10 bank accounts with Taurus Mutual Fund and choose any one of these accounts as the preferred bank account which will be used to make the dividend / redemption proceeds by the Fund. The investor may also choose any one of the remaining bank accounts from the registered list for the said purposes. In case the investor fails to mention any preference, then by default the first number indicated in the list shall be the preferred account number. However the entire proceeds will necessarily be credited to a Single Account and shall not be allocated to multiple bank accounts.

For any Change of Bank or Multiple Bank Registration request, the following is mandatory submission ==> ORIGINAL of any one of the following Or originals to be produced for verification Or True attested copy by the banki) Cancelled original cheque of the new bank mandate with first unit holder name and bank account number printed on the face of the cheque OR ii) Self attested copy of bank statement OR iii) Bank passbook with current entries not older than 3 months OR iv) Bank Letter duly signed by branch manager / authorized personnel.

For bank change/multiple registration in existing folios, where there are no existing bank details, in addition to the above documents an additional requirement is submission of a Photo ID proof of the first holder.

All bank change/multiple bank registration requests will take 10 calendar days, from the date of submission of all valid documents, to become effective

Transact Online - Transactions through website

For the convenience of investors, the Mutual Fund proposes to provide the facility of transacting online through its website - Transact Online. A new/first time investor OR an existing investor can use this facility to make an online Purchase or other applicable transactions. To use this facility, a Unit Holder needs to have a secured TPIN. Investors can

instantly generate TPIN online or via the Toll Free number - 1800 108 1111. Only those investors with a valid folio with mode of holding as "Joint" will be required to submit a physical TPIN Agreement form by filling up and signing the relevant portions in the TPIN Agreement that can be downloaded from the website of the Mutual Fund www.taurusmutualfund.com. By signing & submitting the relevant form, the Unit holder/s expressly agrees to have read and understood the terms and conditions related to PIN issuance by the AMC/ Registrar and PIN usage by the Unit holder. For more details on conditions & process of TPIN issuance, also read the "Transact Online FAQs" on the website.

Trading in units through stock exchange mechanism

Open-ended schemes of Taurus Mutual Fund are enabled for transactions - lump sum Purchase, SIP & Redemptions - through the stock exchange infrastructure (Exchange Platform) of the Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE) on Bombay Stock Exchange

Platform for Allotment & Redemption of Mutual Fund units (BSE - StAR MF) AND National Stock Exchange (NSE) on the National Stock Exchange-Mutual Fund Service System (NSE-MFSS).

Switch, SWP and STP are presently not permitted through the Exchange Platform. Purchase & Redemption amount limits will be as per the Exchange regulations.

AMFI/NISM certified Brokers/Clearing Members who are eligible to enable transactions through the Exchange Platform would be considered as Official Points of Acceptance (OPA) for accepting all mutual fund transactions. All other terms & conditions of the Schemes will remain unchanged. The above shall be subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and guidelines issued by NSE & NSDL/BSE & CDSL in this regard, as applicable and as amended from time to time.

The Trustees reserves the right to change / modify the features of this facility at a later date and issue such other rules, circulars, guidelines as may be required based on instructions, circulars, etc issued by the depositories from time to time.

Call Centre

A Toll Free number facility has been provided for all existing as well as prospective investors & distributors. The number is 1800 108 1111. Overseas investors & others can also reach our customer care on 040 - 6722 5100 (charges, as applicable). A customer care executive will be available to answer your queries between 9 am -7 pm from Monday to Saturday (excluding Sundays and all Public holidays).

Investors can access NAV, Dividend information, latest statement of account via email, portfolio value, last 5 transactions, and status of complaint/request, Generation and modification of a 5-digit TPIN etc.

Distributors too can access NAV, Dividend information, latest statement of account of their investors, portfolio value, last 5 transactions, Generation of 5-digit TIN for accessing their investor's investment details, status of complaint/request etc.

Non Acceptance of Third party Instruments:

Applications to schemes of Taurus Mutual Fund accompanied by a Third Party Instrument will be rejected. Applications accompanied by pre-funded instruments (such as demand drafts, pay -order etc) will also be rejected unless accompanied by a banker's certificate evidencing the source of the funds. In case such pre-fund instruments are purchased through CASH for value of ₹50000/- and above the same shall also be rejected irrespective of being supported with banker's certificate.

• Third Party Instruments are defined as under:

- a) When a payment is made through instruments issued from an account other than that of the beneficiary investor, the same is referred to as Third-Party Instrument Payment. Applications with such instruments will be rejected.
- b) It is clarified that in case of payments from a joint bank account, the first holder of the mutual fund folio has to be one of the joint holders of the bank account from which payment for the investment is made.

Applications with third party instruments must accompany with relevant declaration and KYC / PAN of such Third Party for cases as under:

- Payment by Parents/Grand-Parents/related persons on behalf of a minor in consideration of natural love and affection or as gift for a value not exceeding ₹50,000/- (each regular purchase or per SIP installment)
- iii) Payment by Employer on behalf of employee under Systematic Investment Plans through Payroll deductions.
- iv) Custodian on behalf of an FII or a client.

Safe mode of writing cheque:

As a best practice, to avoid fraud, investors are advised to prepare the payment instrument (i.e. either cheque or demand draft or pay order) favoring the name of the scheme with the first investor's name, PAN number or Folio number (if any) e.g.: "Taurus Starshare- Adarsh Shah (Name of the investor)" or "Taurus Starshare- AAABS356F" or "Taurus Starshare- 6012345648"

Option to hold units in demat form

Investors/Unit Holders are provided with an option to hold their Units in DEMAT form while subscribing to the Units of the above schemes of TMF. Such Unit Holders are required to have a beneficiary account with a Depository Participant (DP) registered with NSDL/CDSL. The DP can process only Redemption request of units held in demat form.

In case, the unitholder desires to hold the units in DEMAT or Re-materialized (REMAT) mode at a later date, the request for conversion of units held in non-DEMAT into DEMAT mode or vice-versa should be submitted along with a DEMAT/REMAT Request Form to their DP

During the de-materialisation and re-materialisation process, NO financial and non-financial transactions are allowed. The facility of holding units in de-mat form is available for Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) transactions.

Further, units for SIP transactions will be allotted based on the applicable NAV and will be credited to investors de-mat account on a weekly basis after the realisation of funds.

The facility to hold units in Demat form is not available to Daily & Weekly Dividend option of Taurus Ultra Short Term Bond Fund and Daily, Weekly & Fortnightly dividend option of Taurus Liquid Fund.

Implementation of Know Your Customer (KYC) norms under Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002 (PMLA) through a designated KYC Registration Authority (KRA)

TMF is committed to complying with all applicable Anti Money Laundering and KYC laws and regulations. TMF recognizes the value and importance of creating a business environment that strongly discourages money launderers

from using TMF. To that end, certain policies have been adopted by the AMC. The need to KYC is vital for the prevention of money laundering.

Compliance with KYC requirements has been made mandatory for Resident Individuals, Non Resident Individuals, PlOs/OCIs, Any investor investing through a distributor under special arrangement generally titled as a *"Channel Investor/Channel Distributor" and all Non Individual Investors like Corporate, Partnership, Firms, Trust HUF. etc.

*Channel Distributors are those distributors who have an arrangement with Taurus Asset Management Company Ltd. wherein they will submit the mutual fund transactions details (viz. subscriptions/ redemptions/switches, other non-financial transactions, etc.) of their clients electronically to Taurus Asset Management Co Ltd. The above category of investors for the purpose of KYC compliance shall include (i) their constituted Power of Attorney (PoA) holder, in case of investments through a PoA; and (ii) each of the applicants, in case of application in joint names.

In order to make the data capture and document submission easy and convenient for the investors, Mutual Fund Industry has collectively entrusted this responsibility of collection of documents relating to identity and address and record keeping to an independent agencies known as KYC Registration Authority(KRA). Presently CDSL Ventures Limited (CVL), NSDL Database Management Limited (NDML), NSE-Dotex, CAMS-KRA & Karvy- KRA or any such agency as decided by the regulator, that will act as central record keeping agency. As a token of having verified the identity and address and for efficient retrieval of records, KRA will issue an acknowledgment to each investor who submits an application.

PAN Based Common Standard KYC through a designated KRA:

Investors who wish to complete the KYC requirements have to submit a completed Application Form for KYC along with all the prescribed documents listed in the KYC application Form, at any of the Point of Service ('POS'). POS are the designated centers appointed by KRAs for receiving application forms, checking the documents and issuing the acknowledgment thereof.

The KYC for investor will be performed based on the Permanent Account Number (PAN), so submission of PAN is mandatory for all the investors. KRA will not issue any new number instead PAN will be accepted as the identification number for the investor. The investor will quote their PAN at the time of investment in Mutual Fund Schemes for which the Front Office of the AMC/Registrar & Transfer Agent will access the KRA database for detailed information.

The acknowledgment will be issued by KRA based on the submission of the following proof/documents:

1) photo, ii) proof of identity, iii) proof of address, iv) copy of PAN Card, v) information with regard to financial status and other demographic details and vi) In-person Verification(IPV). This IPV is a confirmation that the applicant (Individual) of the KYC has been seen and the KYC form has been signed by the applicant in presence of an authorized person who will then put there Name, Designation, Name of Organisation, ARN code (applicable for KYC Compliant distributors) & Stamp. The date and the time of this IPV is also needed to be mentioned clearly. This authorized person can be either from the AMC or a NISM certified KYC Compliant Distributor or a Scheduled Commercial Bank official. All valid KYC applications will be registered with KRA. In case of Rejection by KRA, for any reason, the KYC for the investor will not be complete and the investment for the investor is liable to be rejected. In all such cases, investors are required to promptly submit a fresh KYC application.

Non PAN based KYC applicability through a designated KRA:

For certain nature of transactions and type of clients, PAN is not mandatory. In such cases common standard KYC through a designated KRA will continue to apply. Such nature of transactions and type of clients and the documents required for successful completion of KYC is mentioned below:

- In case of transactions undertaken on behalf of Central Govt. and /or State Government and by officials appointed by Courts e.g. Offi-cial liquidator, Court receiver etc.
- 2. Investors residing in the state of Sikkim**.
- 3. UN entities/multilateral agencies exempt from paying taxes/filing tax returns in India.
- Micro schemes such as Systematic Investment Plan (SIP), where aggregate of installments in a rolling 12 month period or in a financial year i.e. April to March does not exceed ₹50,000

**Investments from Investors residing in Sikkim

Special condition:

1. Proof of address of Sikkim state and application form should mention the same address.

Documents required:

- Standard specified identification instruments like Voter ID card, Government/Defense ID card, Card of Reputed employer, Driving License, Passport in lieu of PAN.
- Proof of address copy. It is clarified that where identification documents photo contains the address of the investor, a separate proof of address is not required.
- Supporting documents copy shall be attested by a KYD Compliant ARN holder mentioning the ARN number or attested by any competent authority, as described above. These documents will be required to be submitted along with a KYC application form with valid IPV, as described above.

However, it is clarified that Investors with PAN are required to follow PAN based common standard KYC through a designated KRA procedure as mentioned above.

For complying with the KYC requirement all the investors could approach POS or the KRA for submitting their KYC Application Form (KAF) and the mandatory documents of Proof of Identity and Proof of Address. The list of documents required for a valid KYC Application by Resident Indian and the process is mentioned above Please also read more detailed instructions on the reverse of the KYC application form. (The KYC Application Forms & an updated list of Point of Services (POS) is available at at www.cvlindia.com or www.cvlkra.com). After verification of the KYC application form and accompanying documents, investors will receive a letter certifying their KYC compliance. Investors are requested to read the KYC section of Statement of Additional Information (SAI) in detail. Investors are requested to

note that KYC would be subject to verification of the veracity of the claim of the investors by collecting sufficient documentary evidence. The AMC reserves the right to ask for the necessary documentation to the satisfaction of the Mutual Fund. The AMC, under powers delegated by the Trustee, shall have absolute discretion to reject any application, prevent further transactions by a unitholder, if after due diligence, the investor/ unitholder/ person making the payment on behalf of the investor does not fulfill the requirements of the KYC Policy or the AMC believes that the transaction is suspicious in nature with regard to money laundering.

Currently, the AMC is also acting as POS for CVL at its offices as listed at www.taurusmutualfund.com

Employee Unique Identification Number (EUIN)

Pursuant to Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) circular number CIR/IMD/DF/21/2012 dated September 13, 2012, investor/s shall have the provision in the application / transaction form to specify the unique identity number

(EUIN) of the employee/relationship manager/sales person (sales person) of the distributor interacting with the investor/s for the sale of mutual fund products, along with the Association of Mutual Fund in India (AMFI) Registration Number (ARN) of the distributor. Investors are hereby requested to note the following with respect to EUIN:

- 1. AMFI has allotted EUIN to all the sales person of AMFI registered distributors and to all the Individual ARN holders including senior citizens.
- 2. Investor/s shall specify the valid ARN code, and the valid EUIN of the sales person/Individual ARN holders in the application/transaction form. This will assist in handling the complaints of mis-selling, if any, even if the sales person on whose advice the transaction was executed leaves the employment of the distributor.
- 3. Investors are requested to use the new application /transaction forms which have space for sub-broker ARN code and EUIN.

Account of Minor, Account Status Change, Minor attaining Majority and Change of Guardian:

A) New Account / Folio is opened on behalf of a Minor

- The minor shall be the first and the sole holder in an account. No Joint holders are allowed.
- Guardian in the account / folio on behalf of the minor should be either a natural guardian (i.e. father or mother)
 or a court appointed legal guardian. Further, the minor's Date of Birth (DOB) too should be mentioned on the
 application form. Documents supporting the DOB of the minor and also the relationship of the Guardian & the
 Minor have to be enclosed.

B] Minor attaining Majority - Status change

- On the Minor becoming a Major, the status of the same needs to be incorporated in the folio. For this, the
 Investor has to submit KYC acknowledgement, details of bank account wherein the Major has operating powers as well
 as signature of the Major, suitably attested. The request letter should have the signature of existing guardian also.
- In case of non receipt of request for change of status along with relevant documents, minor folio/account will be frozen, for operation by guardian, from the date of minor attaining the status of majority as per the records.

C] Change in Guardian

In case of a change in guardian, the new guardian must either be a natural guardian (i.e. Father or mother) or a
court appointed legal guardian and such guardian shall mandatorily submit the supporting documents showing
the relationship with the minor, KYC acknowledgement, Bank attestation of signature of the new guardian in a
bank account of the minor where the new guardian is registered as the guardian, etc.

Nomination Facility:

The AMC provides an option to the Unit holders to nominate (in the manner prescribed under SEBI regulation), a person (s) in whom the units held by him shall vest in the event of his death.

Nomination can be made only by individuals on their own behalf, either singly or jointly. If the Units are held jointly, all joint Unitholders must sign the nomination form. Non-individuals including society, trust, body corporate, partnership firm, Karta of HUF, holder of POA cannot nominate.

Only the following categories of Indian residents can be nominated: (a) individuals; (b) minors through parent/legal guardian (whose name and address must be provided); (c) religious or charitable trusts; and (d) Central Government, State Government, a local authority or any person designated by virtue of his office.

Nomination can be made for a maximum of 3 nominees. In case of multiple nominees, the percentage of allocation, share in favour of each of the nominees should be indicated against their name and such allocation / share should be in whole numbers without any decimals making a total of 100 percent. In the event of Unitholders not indicating the percentage of allocation / share for each of the nominees, the Mutual Fund/ the AMC, by invoking the default option shall settle the claim equally amongst all the nominees.

Nomination mandatory where mode of holding is single:

Nomination is mandatory for all the folios/accounts, where the mode of holding is single or the folio/account is opened by individual without any joint holding.

- In case investor does not wish to nominate for specific folio / account, he should fill the specific field by writing "Nomination not required" and sign on the application form. Application forms which have neither a nominee nor the request for "no nomination" will be rejected.
- Nomination will not be allowed for the folios/accounts opened by minors.

Transmission of Units:

Transmission of units is required, on the death of unit holder/s, to their nominees, etc. Transmission could be to surviving unit holders, nominees or to the legal heirs of the unit holder. A request for transmission should be sent separately. If a redemption request accompanies the transmission request, the redemption request will be rejected. Depending upon the facts and circumstances of each case, various information and documents are required to be submitted for transmission of units. Please contact any of the offices of Taurus Asset Management Co. Ltd. or its Registrar & Transfer Agent for further details.

Pledge of Units

The Units under the respective Scheme(s) (subject to completion of lock-in period, if any) may be offered as security by way of a pledge / charge in favour of scheduled banks, financial institutions, non-banking finance companies (NBFCs'), or any other body. The AMC / R&T will note and record such Pledged Units. The Unitholder may request for the requisite form from the AMC / R&T. The AMC / R&T shall mark a lien only upon receiving the duly completed form and documents as it may require. Disbursement of such loans will be at the entire discretion of the bank / financial institution / NBFC or any other body concerned and the Mutual Fund assumes no responsibility thereof.

The Pledgor will not be able to redeem Units that are pledged until the entity to which the Units are pledged provides written authorization to the Mutual Fund that the pledge / lien charge may be removed. As long as Units are pledged, the Pledgee will have complete authority to redeem such units.

Tax treatment for the investors (Unitholders)

Investors are advised to refer to the details in the Statement of Additional Information and also independently refer to their tax advisor.

Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication / NAV Disclosure

The NAV will be calculated and disclosed at the close of each business day. The NAV will be updated on the website of the fund: www.taurusmutualfund.com. Further it shall endeavour to update the NAV of the Scheme on the website www.amfiindia.com of Association of Mutual Funds in India by 9 p.m. on the same day. The NAV of the Scheme shall be published on a daily basis at least in two daily newspapers.

Delay beyond 9 p.m. shall be explained in writing to AMFI and SEBI and shall also be reported in the CTR in terms of number of days of non adherence of time limit for uploading NAV on AMFI's website and the reasons for the same. Corrective steps taken by AMC to reduce the number of occurences shall also be disclosed.

In case the NAVs are not available before the commencement of business hours on the following day due to any reason, AMC shall issue a press release giving reasons for the delay and explain when they would be able to publish the NAVs.

The AMC will before the expiry of one month from the close of each half year (i.e. 31 March and 30 September), send to all unitholders a complete statement of its scheme portfolio or publish the statement of scheme portfolio by way of advertisement, in one English daily circulating in the whole of India and in a newspaper published in the language of the region where the head office of mutual fund is situated.

For Investor Grievances please contact

Yashpal Sharma

Senior Manager — Customer Service
Taurus Asset Management Company Limited
Ground Floor, AML Centre-1, 8, Mahal Industrial Estate
Mahakali Caves Road, Andheri (East) Mumbai 400 093
Ph: 022-66242700 Fax: 022-66242777
E-mail id: customercare@taurusmutuafund.com

Name & Address of Registrar
Karvy Computershare Private Limited
(Unit Taurus Mutual Fund)
21, Avenue 4, Street No. 1, Banjara Hills,
Hyderabad - 500 034. Tel: 040-2331 2454
Extn: 18147/577, Fax: 040-23431562
Email: tmfnct@karvy.com

for any grievances with respect to transaction trough stock exchange mechanism, unit holder must approach either their stock broker or their investor grievance cell of the respective stock exchange.

Unitholders' Information

ACCOUNT STATEMENTS

For normal transactions (other than SIP/STP) during ongoing sales and repurchase:

- The AMC shall issue to the investor whose application (other than SIP/STP) has been accepted, an account statement specifying the number of units allotted within 5 working days from the date of clearance of cheque/draft.
- For those unitholders who have provided an e-mail address, the AMC will send the account statement by e-mail.
- The unitholder may request for a physical account statement by ticking the appropriate column in the application form writing/calling the AMC/ISC/R&T.

For SIP / STP transactions;

- Account Statement for SIP and STP will be despatched once every quarter ending March, June, September and December within 10 working days of the end of the respective quarter.
- A soft copy of the Account Statement shall be mailed to the investors under SIP/STP to their e-mail address on a monthly basis, if so mandated.
- However, the first Account Statement under SIP/STP shall be issued within 10 working days of the initial investment/transfer.

Annual Account Statement:

- The Mutual Funds shall provide the Account Statement to the Unitholders who have not transacted during the last six months prior to the date of generation of account statements. The Account Statement shall reflect the latest closing balance and value of the Units prior to the date of generation of the account statement
- The account statements in such cases may be generated and issued along with the Portfolio Statement
 or Annual Report of the Scheme.
- Alternately, soft copy of the account statements shall be mailed to the investors' e-mail address, instead of physical statement, if so mandated.

Consolidated Account Statement

Common Account Statement for each calendar month would be sent to the investor/s those who have transacted during the month.

The investor whose transaction** has been accepted by the AMC/Mutual Fund shall receive the following:

- (i) On acceptance of the application for subscription, an allotment confirmation specifying the number of units allotted by way of email and/or SMS within 5 Business Days from the date of receipt of transaction request will be sent to the Unit holders registered e-mail address and/or mobile number.
- (ii) Thereafter, a consolidated account statement (CAS)[^] for each calendar month to the Unit holder(s) in whose folio(s) transaction**(s) has/have taken place during the month on or before 10th of the succeeding month shall be sent by mail/e-mail.
- ^Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) shall contain details relating to all the transactions** carried out by the investor across all schemes of all mutual funds during the month and holding at the end of the month including transaction charges paid to the distributor.
- **The word 'transaction' shall include purchase, redemption, switch, dividend payout, dividend reinvestment, systematic investment plan, systematic withdrawal plan, and systematic transfer plan and bonus transactions.
- (iii) For the purpose of sending CAS, common investors across mutual funds shall be identified by their Permanent Account Number (PAN).
- (iv) In case of a specific request received from the Unit holders, the AMC/Fund will provide the account statement to the investors within 5 Business Days from the receipt of such request.
- (v) In the event the account has more than one registered holder, the first named Unit holder shall receive the CAS/account statement.
- (vi) The CAS shall not be received by the Unit holders for the folio(s) not updated with PAN details. The Unit holders are therefore requested to ensure that the folio(s) are updated with their PAN.

Further, the CAS detailing holding across all schemes of all mutual funds at the end of every six months (i.e. September/March), shall be sent by mail/e-mail on or before 10th day of succeeding month, to all such Unit holders in whose folios no transaction has taken place during that period. The half yearly consolidated account statement will be sent by e-mail to the Unit holders whose e-mail address is available, unless a specific request is made to receive in physical.

The statement of holding of the beneficiary account holder for units held in demat will be sent by the respective DPs periodically.

Investors are requested to note the following (effective from 02/07/2012):

(a) The Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) for each calendar month will be issued on or before 10th day of succeeding month to the investors who have provided valid PAN. Physical account statements will not be sent to the investors after every financial transaction including systematic transaction. Further CAS will be sent via e-mail where any of the folios consolidated has an e-mail id or to the e-mail id of the first unit holder as per KYC records. (b) For folios not included in CAS, the AMC shall henceforth issue Account Statement to the investors on a monthly basis, pursuant to any financial transaction in such folios on or before 10th day of succeeding month. In case of a New Fund Offer (NFO), the AMC shall send confirmation specifying the number of units allotted to the applicant by way of a physical statement (SOA) or an e-mail/and/or SMS's to the investor's registered address and/or mobile number not later than 5 business days from the date of closure of the NFO.

(c) In case of a specific request received from the unit holder, the AMC shall provide the account statement to the investor within 5 business days from the receipt of such request.

Half yearly Disclosures (Portfolio / Financial Results)

The Fund will before the expiry of one month from the close of each half-year (i.e.,31st March and 30th September), send to all unitholders a complete statement of its scheme portfolio or publish the statement of scheme portfolio by way on advertisement, in one English daily circulating in the whole of India and in a newspaper published in the language of the region where the head office of the mutual fund is situated.

Monthly Portfolio Disclosures: Monthly Portfolio of all schemes, as on the last day of the month will be disclosed on the website of the Fund (www.taurusmutualfund.com) on or before 10th day of the following month Half Yearly Results

The Fund and Asset Management Company shall before the expiry of one month from the close of each half year that is on 31st March and on 30th September upload the unaudited half yearly financial results on the website of the Fund (www.taurusmutualfund.com). A notice announcing the availability of the same on the website will be published in one national English daily newspaper and in a regional newspaper published in the language of the region where the Head Office of the mutual fund is situated.

Annual Report

Scheme wise Annual Report or an abridged summary thereof shall be mailed to all unitholders within four months from the date of closure of the relevant accounting year, i.e. 31st March each year.

Provided that the Schemewise Annual Report or abridged summary thereof may be sent to investors in electronic form on their registered e-mail address

The full schemewise Annual Report would be uploaded on the website:www.taurusmutualfund.com and AMC shall display the link on the website.

Recurring Expenses

In addition to the Recurring Expenses specified for the Scheme(s), the following expenses may also be charged under the Scheme(s) -

- (a) Additional expenses, incurred towards different heads mentioned under sub-regulations (2) and (4) of regulation 52, not exceeding 0.20 per cent of daily net assets of the scheme
- (b) Expenses not exceeding of 0.30 per cent of daily net assets, if the new inflows from such cities as specified by SEBI from time to time are at least —
- i) 30 per cent of gross new inflows in the scheme, or (ii) 15 per cent of the average assets under management (year to date) of the scheme, whichever is higher:

Provided that if inflows from such cities is less than the higher of sub clause (i) or sub-clause (ii), such expenses on daily net assets of the scheme shall be charged on proportionate basis:

Provided further that expenses charged under this clause shall be utilized for distribution expenses incurred for bringing inflows from such cities

Provided further that amount is incurred as expense on account on inflows from such cities shall be credited back to the scheme in case the said inflows are redeemed within a period of one year from the date of investment.

- (c) Service Tax on investment and advisory fees charged on the daily net assets of the schemes.
- (d) Brokerage and Transaction costs incurred for purpose of execution of trade and included in the cost of investment not exceeding 0.12 per cent in case of cash market transaction.

AMC shall annually set apart at least 2 basis points on daily net assets within the maximum limit of expenses for investor education and awareness initiatives.

Schemes' Specific Risk Factors

Mutual Fund units involve investment risks including the possible loss of principal. Please read the Scheme Information Document carefully for details on risk factors before investment.

· Risks associated with equity and equity related instruments:

Equity and equity related instruments by nature are volatile and prone to price fluctuations on a daily basis due to macro and micro economic factors. The value of Equity and Equity Related Instruments may fluctuate due to factors affecting the securities markets such as volume and volatility in the capital markets, interest rates, currency exchange rates, changes in law/policies of the Government, taxation laws, political, economic or other developments, which may have an adverse impact on individual securities, a specific sector or all sectors. Consequently, the NAV of the Units issued under the Schemes may be adversely affected.

Further, the Equity and Equity Related Securities are risk capital and are subordinate in the right of payment to other securities, including debt securities.

Equity and Equity Related Instruments listed on the stock exchange carry lower liquidity risk; however the

Schemes' ability to sell these investments is limited by the overall trading volume on the stock exchanges. In certain cases, settlement periods may be extended significantly by unforeseen circumstances. The inability of a Scheme to make intended securities purchases due to settlement problems could cause the Scheme to miss certain investment opportunities. Similarly, the inability to sell securities held in the Scheme's portfolio may result, at times, in potential losses to the Scheme, should there be a subsequent decline in the value of securities held in the Scheme's portfolio.

The Schemes may invest in securities which are not listed on the stock exchanges. These securities may be illiquid in nature and carry a higher amount of liquidity risk, in comparison to securities that are listed on the stock exchanges or offer other exit options to the investor. The liquidity and valuation of the Scheme's investments due to its holdings of unlisted securities may be affected if they have to be sold prior to the target date of disinvestment.

Risks associated with Fixed Income and Money Market Instruments:

Interest - Rate Risk

Fixed Income and Money Market Instruments run interest-rate risk. Generally, when interest rates rise, prices of existing fixed income securities fall and when interest rate falls, the prices increase. In case of floating rate instruments, an additional risk could arise because of the changes in the spread of floating rate instruments.

Prices of long-term securities generally fluctuate more in response to interest rate changes than do short-term securities. Indian debt markets can be volatile leading to the possibility of price movements up or down in fixed income securities and thereby to possible movements in the NAV.

Price Risk

Fixed income securities (such as Government Securities, bonds, debentures and money market instruments) where a fixed return is offered, run price-risk. Generally, when interest rates rise, prices of fixed income securities fall and when interest rates drop, the prices increase. The extent of fall or rise in the prices is a function of the existing coupon, the payment-frequency of such coupon, days to maturity and the increase or decrease in the level of interest rates. The prices of Government Securities (existing and new) will be influenced by movement in interest rates in the financial system and liquidity. Whereas, in the case of corporate or institutional fixed income securities, such as bonds or debentures, prices are influenced not only by the change in interest rates but also by credit rating of the security and liquidity thereof.

Prepayment Risk

Certain fixed income securities give an issuer the right to call its securities, before their maturity date, in periods of declining interest rates. The possibility of such prepayment risk may force the fund to reinvest the proceeds of such investments in securities offering lower yields, there by reducing the fund's interest income.

Credit Risk

Credit risk or default risk refers to the risk that the issuer of a fixed income security may default on interest payment or even in paying back the principal amount on maturity. In case of Government Securities, there is minimal credit risk to that extent.

Lower rated or unrated securities are more likely to react to developments affecting the market and credit risk than the highly rated securities which react primarily to movements in the general level of interest rates. Lower rated or unrated securities also tend to be more sensitive to economic conditions than higher rated securities.

Liquidity or Marketability Risk

The ability of a Scheme to execute sale/purchase orders is dependent on the liquidity or marketability of the underlying securities. The primary measure of liquidity risk is the spread between the bid price and the offer price quoted by a dealer. The securities that are listed on the stock exchange carry lower liquidity risk, but the ability to sell these securities is limited by the overall trading volumes. Further, different segments of Indian financial markets have different settlement cycles and may be extended significantly by unforeseen circumstances.

Re-investment Risk

This refers to the interest rate risk at which the intermediate cash flows received from the securities in a Scheme including maturity proceeds are reinvested. Investments in fixed income securities may carry re-investment risk as interest rates prevailing on the interest or maturity due dates may differ from the original coupon of the debt security. Consequently, the proceeds may get invested at a lower rate.

Risks Associated with Investments in Government Securities

The Government Securities Market is the largest and most liquid market in India, with the large participants being banks, non-banking finance companies, insurance companies and provident funds which are required by statutes to invest in Government securities. Over the last few years, Government of India and the Reserve Bank of India have made substantial efforts to move towards a transparent market - related borrowing programme. The Central and State Governments raise large sums from the market every year to meet their revenue and capital expenditure. It being a wholesale market, with the participants being institutional investors and provident funds etc, small investors do not get the opportunity of investing in Government Securities. With the interest rate de-regulation in progress, banks' portfolios being increasingly marked to market and the likelihood of interest rate derivatives becoming available, the Government Securities market is expected to remain the most liquid market and an avenue for investment where safety is of paramount importance. Investment in Government Securities carries a zero credit risk. Investment in debentures and bonds issued by entities other than Government of India/State Governments is subject to Credit Risk. Therefore, there is need for an avenue for safe investments for all investors who are seeking total safety as distinct from different degrees of safety signified by the ratings assigned by various credit rating agencies. Bonds/debentures as well as other Money Market Instruments issued by Corporate entities run the risk of down-rating by the rating agencies and even default as the worst case. Government securities run no such risk. Payment of interest and principal amount has a sovereign status implying no default.

Government securities where a fixed coupon is offered are subject to price-risk like any other fixed income security. Generally, when interest rates rise, prices of fixed income securities fall and when interest rates drop, the prices increase. The extent of fall or rise in the prices is a function of the existing coupon days to maturity

and the increase or decrease in the level of interest rates. The new level of interest rate is determined by the rates at which Government raises new money and/or the price levels at which the market is already dealing in existing securities. The price-risk is not unique to Government Securities- it exists for all fixed income securities. However, Government Securities are unique in the sense that their credit risk always remains zero. Therefore, their prices are influenced only by movement in interest rate in the financial system. By contrast, in the case of corporate or institutional fixed income securities, such as bonds or debentures, prices are influenced by credit standing as well as the general level of interest rates.

Floating rate securities issued by Government (coupon linked to treasury bill bench mark or a real return inflation linked bond) have the least sensitivity to interest rate movement compared to other securities. These securities can play an important role in minimizing interest rate risk on a portfolio.

Pressure on exchange rate of the Rupee may also affect security prices. However, as explained above, the securities being Government securities in which a scheme will invest, the payment of principal or interest on due dates is not in doubt even though the NAV may fluctuate.

Even though the Government securities market is more liquid compared to other debt instruments, on occasions, there could be difficulties in transacting in the market due to extreme volatility or unusual constriction in market volumes or on occasions when an unusually large transaction has to be put through. Liquidity of the Scheme may suffer if the guidelines issued by RBI for dedicated Gilt Funds undergo any adverse changes.

A Scheme may invest in Securities issued by Governments of G-7 nations. While the units of a Gilt Fund would be denominated in Indian rupees, the foreign securities would be denominated in the respective local currencies of the G-7 nations concerned or any other foreign currency. A Gilt Scheme may also invest in securities issued in foreign currency by Government of India / State Governments. The NAV of the Scheme would, therefore, be subject to fluctuations in the rupee foreign currency exchange rate. Further, as an offshore investor in Securities of G-7 nations, a Gilt Scheme would be subject to country risk on account of exchange control regimes, if any, in force from time to time in the G-7 nations concerned.

Risks associated with Investing in ADR/GDR and Foreign Securities

Subject to necessary approvals, a Scheme may also invest in overseas financial assets as permitted under the applicable regulations. The value of an investment in a foreign issuer may depend on general global economic factors or specific economic and political factors relating to the country or countries in which the foreign issuer operates. To the extent the assets of the Scheme are invested in overseas financial assets, there may be risks associated with fluctuations in foreign exchange rates, restriction on repatriation of capital and earnings under the exchange control regulations and transaction procedure in overseas market. The repatriation of capital to India may also be hampered by changes in regulations concerning exchange controls, political circumstances, bi-lateral conflicts or prevalent tax laws.

Investment in foreign securities carries currency risk. Currency risk is a form of risk that arises from the change in price of one currency against other. The exchange risk associated with a foreign denominated instrument is a key element in foreign investment. This risk flows from differential monetary policy and growth in real productivity, which results in differential inflation rates. The risk arises because currencies may move in relation to each other.

Risks associated with Investing in Derivatives

Derivative products are leveraged instruments and can provide disproportionate gains as well as disproportionate losses to the investor. Execution of such strategies depends upon the ability of the Fund Manager to identify such opportunities. Identification and execution of the strategies to be pursued by a Fund Manager involve uncertainty and decision of a Fund Manager may not always be profitable. No assurance can be given that a Fund Manager will be able to identify or execute such strategies.

Derivative products are specialized instruments that require investment techniques and risk analysis different from those associated with stocks and bonds. The risks associated with the use of derivatives are different from or possibly greater than the risks associated with investing directly in securities and other traditional investments. Other risks include risk of mis pricing or improper valuation and the inability of the derivative to correlate perfectly with underlying assets, rates and indices, illiquidity risk whereby a Scheme may not be able to sell or purchase derivative quickly enough at a fair price.

• Risks associated with Investing in Securitised Debt

(Not applicable to Taurus Ethical Fund, Taurus Dynamic Income Fund and Taurus Banking & Financial Services Fund)

The Scheme may invest in domestic securitised debt such as asset backed securities (ABS) or mortgage backed securities (MBS). Asset Backed Securities (ABS) are securitised debts where the underlying assets are receivables arising from various loans including automobile loans, personal loans, loans against consumer durables, etc. Mortgage backed securities (MBS) are securitized debts where the underlying assets are receivables arising from loans backed by mortgage of residential / commercial properties. ABS/MBS instruments reflect the undivided interest in the underlying pool of assets and do not represent the obligation of the issuer of ABS/MBS or the originator of the underlying receivables. The ABS/MBS holders have a limited recourse to the extent of credit enhancement provided. If the delinquencies and credit losses in the underlying pool exceed the credit enhancement provided, ABS/MBS holders will suffer credit losses. ABS/MBS are also normally exposed to a higher level of reinvestment risk as compared to the normal corporate or sovereign debt.

At present in Indian market, following types of loans are securitised:

Auto Loans (cars / commercial vehicles / two wheelers)

Residential Mortgages or Housing Loans

Consumer Durable Loans

Personal Loans

Corporates Loans

• Risks associated with Securities Lending

The risks in lending portfolio securities, as with other extensions of credit, consist of the failure of another party, in this case the approved intermediary, to comply with the terms of agreement entered into between the lender of securities i.e. the Scheme and the approved intermediary. Such failure to comply with can result in the possible loss of rights in the collateral put up by the borrower of the securities, the inability of the approved intermediary to return the securities deposited by the lender and the possible loss of any corporate benefits accruing to the lender from the securities deposited with the approved intermediary. The Mutual Fund may not be able to sell such lent securities and this can lead to temporary illiquidity.

Risks associated with Short Selling

The Scheme may enter into short selling transactions, subject to SEBI and RBI Regulations. Short positions carry the risk of losing money and these losses may grow unlimited theoretically if the price of the stock increases without any limit which may result in major losses to the Scheme. At times, the participants may not be able to cover their short positions, if the price increases substantially. If numbers of short sellers try to cover their position simultaneously, it may lead to disorderly trading in the stock and thereby can briskly escalate the price even further making it difficult or impossible to liquidate short position quickly at reasonable prices. In addition, short selling also carries the risk of inability to borrow the security by the participants thereby requiring the participants to purchase the securities sold short to cover the position even at unreasonable prices.

Risks associated with transactions in units through Stock Exchange Mechanism

In respect of transactions in Units of the Scheme through NSE and/ or BSE or any other recognized stock exchange, allotment and redemption of Units on any Business Day will depend upon the order processing/settlement by NSE, BSE or such other exchange and their respective clearing corporations on which the Fund has no control. Further, transactions conducted through the stock exchange mechanism shall be governed by the operating guidelines and directives issued by NSE, BSE or such other recognized exchange in this regard.

• Risk factors associated with investment in Gold ETFs

(Applicable to Taurus MIP Advantage)

The Scheme will invest in the Gold Exchange Traded Funds (Gold ETFs) which invest in physical gold and gold related instruments. The price of gold may vary for several reasons and all such fluctuations will result in changes in NAV of the units of underlying schemes as well as this Scheme. The price of gold may be affected by several factors such as demand and supply of gold in India and in the global market, change in political & economical environment, government policy, inflation trends, currency exchange rates, interest rates, perceived trends in bullion prices, restrictions on the movement/trade of gold by RBI, GOI etc.

At times, absence of adequate liquidity of Gold ETF units on the stock exchange(s) may impact the cost of purchasing and selling units of Gold ETFs.

Settlement Risk

Different segments of the Indian financial markets have different settlement periods and such periods may be extended significantly by unforeseen circumstances. The inability of the Portfolio to make purchases in intended securities due to settlement problems could cause the Portfolio to miss certain investment opportunities.

• Regulatory Risk

The value of the securities may be affected by uncertainties such as changes in government policies, changes in taxation, and other developments in the laws and regulations.

• Risk Associated with Unlisted Securities

Securities which are not quoted on the stock exchanges are inherently illiquid in nature and carry a larger liquidity risk in comparison with securities that are listed on the exchanges or offer other exit options to the investors, including put options. The AMC may choose to invest in unlisted domestic securities that offer attractive yields within the regulatory limit. This may however increase the risk of the portfolio. Additionally, the liquidity and valuation of the Scheme's investments due to its holdings of unlisted securities may be affected if they have to be sold prior to the target date of disinvestment.

Additional Risk applicable to Taurus Banking & Financial Services Fund

Risk Associated with Investment in a Sector

The fund will invest in equity and equity related securities of companies engaged in banking and financial services and hence concentration risk is expected to be high.

The scheme is also vulnerable to movements in the prices of securities invested by the scheme, which again could have a material bearing on the overall returns from the scheme. These stocks, at times, may be relatively less liquid as compared to growth stocks.

Investing in a sectoral fund is based on the premise that the Fund will seek to invest in companies belonging to a specific sector. This will limit the capability of the Fund to invest in other sectors. Also, as with all equity investing, there is the risk that companies in that specific sector will not achieve its expected earnings results, or that an unexpected change in the market or within the company will occur, both of which may adversely affect investment results. Thus investing in a sector specific fund could involve potentially greater volatility and risk

Risks associated with investing in Foreign Securities/ Overseas investment

The risk of investing in foreign securities carries exchange rate risks related to depreciation of foreign currency and the country risks, in addition to the risks of securities in domestic securities. The country risks would include events such as change in regulations or political circumstances like introduction of extraordinary exchange rate controls, restrictions on repatriation of capital due to exchange rate controls, bi-lateral political tensions leading to immobilization of overseas financial assets and the prevalent tax laws of the respective jurisdiction for the execution of trades or otherwise.

Risk Management Strategies

(Applicable to

Taurus MIP

Advantage)

Risk associated

Debt Derivatives

with Equity &

(Applicable to

Taurus MIP

Advantage)

The Fund by utilizing a holistic risk management strategy will endeavour to manage risks associated with investing in equity and debt markets. The Fund has identified the following risks of investing in equity and debt instruments and designed risk management strategies to mitigate and manage such risks.

instruments and des	igned risk management strategies to mitigate and manage such risks.
Risk & description	Risk mitigants/ management strategies
Risk associated with Equity Oriented Schemes	There is a regular monitoring of equity exposure of each of the Equity Oriented Schemes of the Fund. Before making any fresh investment decision through primary or secondary market, the research team prepares a detailed Research Report or each investment based on the fundamental as well as technical analysis. These are kept on record. The reason for subsequent purchase and sales in the same script are being recorded. The companies are identified for investment based on top down/bottom up approach as well as indepth market analysis. An executive Investment Committee comprising of CEO, Head-Equity and Head - Debt has been formed which looks into the following matters- a) Adherence to Prudential Investment guidelines b) Choosing the universe of stock for Equity investments. c) Addition/Deletion of stocks to the universe of stocks. d) Adherence to Derivatives trading guidelines. e) Risk management and risk mitigation issues. The Executive Investment Committee meeting is held once a month.
Risk associated	Adequate safeguards have been incorporated to ensure that the portfolio is in line
with portfolio construction	with the investment objective of the Scheme. The risk control measure involves identifying & measuring risk through varios risk measurement tools. AMC has implemented Bloomberg Portfolio Management System (POMS) as Front Office System (FOS) for managing risk. The system has inbuilt features that enables the Fund Manager to calculate various risk ratios, average duration etc. and analyze the same.
Market Liquidity	Fund Manager would invest in those securities that are expected to have more market
Risk & investment in unlisted securities	liquidity. The first access to liquidity is through cash and fixed income securities. The investment in unlisted securities will be minimal and regularly monitored by the Investment Committee.
Risk associated with Equity derivatives	Equity derivatives may be used for directional (including equitisation of cash) and yield enhancement strategies. The credit risk associated with equity derivatives is decreased as only exchange traded equity derivatives are permitted. On portfolio and regulatory limits, there are internal limits and there is an established monitoring process.
Quality Risk or risk of investing in unsustainable/ weak companies	Investment universe is carefully selected to only include high quality businesses.
	To invest across the market capitalization spectrum and industries/sectors
Risk & description	Risk mitigants/ management strategies
Credit Rating Risk	The endeavour is to invest in fixed income securities which have high credit quality and preferably have high rating from rating agencies such as CRISIL, ICRA or CARE. The probability of rating downgrade is low. The due diligence performed by the fund management team before assigning credit limits should mitigate company specific issues.
Interest Rate Risk	Interest risk is managed by meticulous determination of average maturity of the portfolio. Extensive analysis of macro economic conditions is carried out to form a view of future interest rates and to position the portfolio accordingly.
Risk associated with Stock Lending	At present, there is no significant activity in the Securities Borrowing and Lending market. The Fund has so far not participated in Securities Lending market. However, we understand the risks associated with the securities lending business and the AMC will have appropriate controls (including limits) before initiating any transactions.
Risk associated with Equity investment	It is mitigated as there is a regular monitoring of equity exposure of each of the equity oriented Schemes of the Fund. This is also part of the fund manager guidelines. In bearish times the Fund Manager may decrease exposure to equities and increase exposure to Fixed Income societies.

and increase exposure to Fixed Income securities

and analyze the same

Derivatives have been used from time to time and we envisage this scheme wil

also use derivatives both for directional (including equitisation of cash) and yield

enhancement strategies. The credit risk associated with equity derivatives is

defeased as only exchange traded equity derivatives are permitted. On the

performance, portfolio and regulatory limits, there is an established daily

monitoring process. As limits could be breached because of changes in the open

interest, which are not in your control, there are hard and soft limits. Any breach

AMC has implemented Bloomberg Portfolio Management System (POMS) as Front

Office System (FOS) for managing risk. The system has inbuilt feature which

enables the fund manager to calculate various risk ratios, average duration etc.

beyond the alarm level (soft limit) is immediately rectified and brought within the limit.

Investment (Applicable to Taurus MIP Advantage) with Gold (Applicable to Taurus MIP Advantage) with Debt Derivatives (Applicable to Income Fund) Services Fund)

Risks Associated Though it could exist, the portfolio is predominantly in INR denominated securities. with Overseas Should there be investments in ADRs / GDRs of Indian companies, the investment process of the AMC will ensure that a comprehensive company specific due diligence is performed. Risks Associated The Fund Management team will keep a close watch on the global events, currency exchange rates, interest rate movements that could impact the international and domestic prices of gold. Suitable action will be taken to modify the allocation to Gold ETFs in the portfolio. Risk associated Derivatives have been used from time to time and we envisage this scheme will also use derivatives both for directional (including equitisation of cash) and yield enhancement strategies AMC has implemented Bloomberg Portfolio Management System (POMS) as Front Office System (FOS) for managing risk. The system has inbuilt feature which enables Taurus Dynamic the fund manager to calculate various risk ratios, average duration etc. and analyze

Risk Associated with investment in Sector (Applicable to Taurus Banking & Financial

While it may not be possible to totally avoid the risk associated with the specific sector, the Fund Manager would try to mitigate the risk by building up a diversified portfolio of atleast 15-20 stocks belonging to Banking, Financial and Non Banking Financial Companies.

CNX Nifty Related Disclaimers (Applicable to Taurus Nifty Index Fund)

(I) "The Product(s) are not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by India Index Services & Products Limited ("IISL"). IISL does not make any representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of the Product(s) or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in securities generally or in the Product(s) particularly or the ability of the CNX Nifty Index to track general stock market performance in India. The relationship of IISL with the Licensee is only in respect of the licensing of the indices and certain trademarks and trade names associated with such indices which is determined, composed and calculated by IISL without regard to the Licensee or the Product(s). IISL does not have any obligation to take the needs of the Licensee or the owners of the Product(s) into consideration in determining, composing or calculating the CNX Nifty Index. IISL is not responsible for has participated in the determination oof the timing of, prices at, or quantities of the Product(s) to be issued or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which the Product(s) is to be converted into cash. IISL has no obligation or liability in connection with the administration, marketing or trading of the Product(s)".

(ii) "IISL does not guarantee the accuracy and/or the completeness of the CNX Nifty Index or any data included therein and IISL shall have not have any responsibility or liability for any errors, omissions, or interruptions therein. IISL does not make any warranty, express or implied, as to results to be obtained by the Licensee, owners of the Product(s), or any other person or entity from the use of the CNX Nifty Index or any data included therein. IISL makes no express or implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose or use with respect to the Index or any data included therein. Without limiting any of the foregoing, IISL expressly disclaim any and all liability for any claims, damages or losses arising out of or related to the Product(s), including any and all direct, special, punitive, indirect, or consequential damages (including lost profits), even if notified of the possibility of such damages".

(iii) "An investor, by subscribing or purchasing an interest in the Product(s), will be regarded as having acknowledged, understood and accepted the disclaimer referred to in Clauses above and will be bound by it".

S&P BSE 500 Shariah Index related disclaimers (applicable to Taurus Ethical Fund)

The "S&P BSE 500 Shariah Index" (the "Index") is published pursuant to an agreement between S&P Dow Jones Indices LLC or its affiliates ("SPDJI") and BSE Limited ("BSE"), and has been licensed for use by Taurus Asset Management Company Limited . Standard & Poor's® and S&P® are registered trademarks of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC ("S&P") and Dow Jones® is a registered trademark of Dow Jones Trademark Holdings LLC ("Dow Jones"). BSE® and SENSEX® are registered trademarks of BSE. The trademarks have been licensed to SPDJI and have been sublicensed for use for certain purposes by Taurus Asset Management Company Limited. Taurus Ethical Fund (the "Product") is/are not sponsored, endorsed, sold or the Index is the licensing of the Index and certain trademarks, service marks and/or trade names of S&P Dow Jones Indices, BSE and/or their licensors. The S&P BSE 500 Shariah Index is determined, composed and calculated by S&P Dow Jones Indices or BSE without regard to Taurus Asset Management Company Limited or the Product(s). Neither S&P Dow Jones Indices nor BSE are responsible for and have not participated in the determination of the prices, and amount of the Product(s) or the timing of the issuance or sale of the Product(s) or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which the Product(s) is to be converted into cash, surrendered or redeemed, as the case may be. S&P Dow Jones Indices and BSE have no obligation or liability in connection with the administration, marketing or trading of the Product(s). There is no assurance that investment products based on the Index will accurately track index performance or provide positive investment returns. S&P Dow Jones Indices LLC is not an investment advisor. Inclusion of a security within an index is not a recommendation by S&P Dow Jones Indices or BSE to buy, sell, or hold such security, nor is it considered to be investment advice.

S&P DOW JONES INDICES, BSE AND THEIR THIRD PARTY LICENSORS DO NOT GUARANTEE THE ADEQUACY, ACCURACY, TIMELINESS AND/OR THE COMPLETENESS OF THE INDEX OR ANY DATA RELATED THERETO. S&P DOW JONES INDICES, BSE AND THEIR THIRD PARTY LICENSORS SHALL NOT BE SUBJECT TO ANY DAMAGES OR LIABILITY FOR ANY ERRORS, OMISSIONS, OR DELAYS THEREIN. S&P DOW JONES INDICES, BSE AND THEIR THIRD PARTY LICENSORS MAKE NO EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES, OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE OR AS TO RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED BY TAURUS ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY LIMITED, OWNERS OF THE PRODUCT(S), OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY FROM THE USE OF THE INDEX OR WITH RESPECT TO ANY DATA RELATED THERETO. WITHOUT LIMITING ANY OF THE FOREGOING, IN NO EVENT WHATSOEVER SHALL S&P DOW JONES

INDICES, BSE OR THEIR THIRD PARTY LICENSORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, PUNITIVE, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LOSS OF PROFITS, TRADING LOSSES, LOST TIME OR GOODWILL, EVEN IF THEY HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBLITY OF SUCH DAMAGES, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR OTHERWISE. THERE ARE NO THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES OF ANY AGREEMENTS OR ARRANGEMENTS BETWEEN S&P DOW JONES INDICES, BSE AND TAURUS ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY LIMITED, OTHER THAN THE LICENSORS OF S&P DOW JONES INDICES AND/OR BSE.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING UP COMMON APPLICATION FORM

1. GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

Please read Scheme Information Document (SID), Statement of Additional Information (SAI) & Key Information Memorandum (KIM) carefully before filling the Application Form. Investors are deemed to have accepted the terms subject to which this offer is being made and bind themselves to the terms upon signing the Application Form and tendering the payment. The Application Form should be completed in ENGLISH and in BLOCK LETTERS only. Please tick in the appropriate box for relevant options wherever applicable. Please strike out any section that is not applicable. Cancellation / Correction with White ink on any of the mandatory information should be counter signed. Applications completed in all respects, must be submitted at the designated Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of Karvy Computershare Pvt. Ltd. or Taurus Asset Management Co. Ltd. (TAMCO) branches across India. A list of all ISC's and TAMCO branches is provided in the KIM and SID.

Applications incomplete in any respect are liable to be rejected. The AMC / Trustee retains the sole and absolute discretion to reject any application.

The booklet has the following Application Forms:	No. of Fo
Common Application Forms with Nomination	3
SIP / OptiSIP-Enrolment - cum - Auto Debit / ECS Application Form ———	3
SIP with Post Dated Cheques (PDC) Enrolment Form	1
• SWP or STP / Opti STP or DSO Form —	1
Third Party Payment Declaration Form	1
Multiple Bank Account Registration Form	

New investors wishing to make an SIP investment will need to complete and submit both the Application Form and the SIP Enrollment Form (for Post Dated Cheques or for Auto Debit/ECS/Standing Instruction as applicable).

For investors applying through an ARN holder (distributor), it is important to also mention the EUIN code on the application form, as applicable; in addition to the ARN code of the distributor. This EUIN is a unique number, given to the sales person/RM/employee of the distributor, and will assist in resolving complaints.

2. EXISTING UNIT HOLDER INFORMATION

Investors already having an account in any of Taurus Mutual Fund Schemes should provide their Folio Number, and proceed to section 8. The personal details and Bank Account details as they feature in the existing account would apply to this investment as well and would prevail over any conflicting information furnished in this form. In case existing unit holder PAN & KYC is not validated, please proceed to section 4. Mode of holding will be as per existing Folio Number.

3. UNIT HOLDER INFORMATION

Name and address must be written in full. In case the Investor is an NRI/FII, an overseas address must be provided mandatorily. A local address if available may also be mentioned in the Application Form. Name of the Parent or Guardian must be mentioned if the investments are being made on behalf of a minor. Applications under a Power of Attorney or by a limited company or a corporate body or an eligible institution or a registered society or a trust fund must be accompanied by the original Power of Attorney (or a certified true copy of the same duly notarised) or the relevant resolution or authority to make the application (or duly notarised copy thereof) as the case may be, along with a certified copy of the Memorandum and Articles of Association and/or bye-laws and/or trust deed and/or partnership deed and/or Certificate of Registration. Authorised officials should sign the Application Form under their official designation. A list of specimen signatures of the authorised officials, duly certified / attested should also be attached to the Application Form. In case of a Trust/Fund a resolution from the Trustee(s) authorising such purchase must be submitted. For Investments "On behalf of Minor", please note that the minor shall be the sole and only first holder in the account. Nomination facility is not available for applications/folios on behalf of a minor. Joint holder's details and nomination details, even if mentioned and signed will not be considered. Guardian of the minor should either be a natural guardian (i.e. father or mother) or a court appointed legal guardian. Details like minor's date of birth, Guardian's relation with Minor, Guardian name, PAN, KYC acknowledgement are mandatory, along with supporting documents. Photo copy of the document evidencing the date of birth of minor like (i). Birth certificate of the minor, or (ii). School leaving certificate / Mark sheet or (iii). Passport of the minor, or (iv). Any other suitable proof should be attached with the application form. Where the guardian is not a natural guardian (father or mother) and is a court appointed legal guardian, suitable supporting documentary evidence should be provided.

All communications and payments shall be made in the name of and favouring the first / sole applicant. In case of applications made in joint names without indicating the mode of holding, mode of holding will be deemed as 'Joint' and processed accordingly.

4. BANK ACCOUNT DETAILS

In order to protect the interest of investors from fraudulent encashment of cheques, it is mandatory for Unit holders to specify their complete bank details in the application for subscription or redemption of units.

Applications without complete bank details shall be rejected.

4a. Change in Bank Details

Unit holders are free to change their bank details registered with the Mutual Fund subject to adherence with the following procedure:

Original of any one of the following or Originals to be produced for verification or True attested copy by the bank-

- A) i) Cancelled cheque of the new bank mandate with the 1st unit holder name and bank account number printed on
 the cheque or (ii) Copy of bank statement or (iii) Bank passbook with current entries not older than 3 months
 or (iv) Bank letter duly signed by branch manager / authorised person.
- B) For existing folios where no previous bank account details are available, in addition to the above, copy of a photo id proof is also mandatory submission.

In the event of a request for change in bank account information being invalid / incomplete / not satisfactory in respect of signature mismatch/ document insufficiency / not meeting any requirements more specifically as indicated in clauses (A) & (B) above, the request for such change will not be processed. Redemptions / dividend payments, if any, will be processed and the last registered bank account information will be used for such payments to Unit holders. Unit holders may note that it is desirable to submit their requests for change in bank details atleast 10 days prior to date of redemption / dividend payment, if any.

4b. Indian Financial System Code (IFSC)

IFSC - Indian Financial System Code This is a 11 digit numeric number given by the bank and it appears on the cheque. In cases where it does not appear, Investors are advised to obtain the same from their bank branch. This number will, in a

secured form, enable to transfer the funds electronically as and when payments are to be made by TAMCO to the investor.

MICR-Magnetic Ink character recognition - This is 9 digit numeric number given by the bank and it appears on the lower white portion of the cheque. This number is an alternate to IFSC code number that will enable to transfer the funds electronically as and when payments are to be made to the investor.

4c.Multiple Bank Account Registration

The Mutual Fund has also provided a facility to the individual investors to register upto 5 multiple bank accounts; while non individual investors can register upto 10 bank accounts. By registering multiple bank accounts, the investors can use any of the registered bank accounts to receive redemption / dividend proceeds.

5. INVESTMENT DETAILS

Across all TAMCO Schemes, an investor can choose to invest in the "Existing" plan or in the "Direct" plan. Investors should indicate the Plan / Option for which the subscription is made by indicating the choice in the appropriate box provided for this purpose in the application form. In case of valid applications received without indicating any choice, the investment will be considered in default option as defined in the SID. Applications are liable for rejection if the minimum amount condition or any other, as per SID, is not met.

6. MODE OF PAYMENT

To ensure that units are correctly issued in your name, investment Cheques and bank drafts must be drawn in favour of the 'Specific Scheme Name - Permanent Account Number (PAN)' or 'Applicant's Name' or 'Folio Number' (e.g. In case of Taurus Starshare the cheque should be drawn in favour of "Taurus Starshare-ABCDE1234F" or "Taurus Starshare-Manish Sinha" or "Taurus Starshare-612356903") dated, signed and crossed 'A/c Payee only'. Application Number / Folio No. must be mentioned on the reverse of the Cheque/DD. Investment in each scheme should be done via a separate Cheque / Draft.

7. TRANSACTION CHARGE

TAMCO shall deduct a "Transaction charge" (TC) on all Purchases/SIP amount, received from first time mutual fund investors (New) and existing mutual fund investors through our empanelled distributor/agent (who has chosen for "Opt-in"), and units will be allotted for the balance amount. The TC will be as follows:

Description	First time Investor	Existing Investor
Lumpsum purchase for ₹10,000 & above.	TC = ₹ 150	TC = ₹ 100
SIP/MicroSIP/OptiSIP purchase where total commitment		
(instalment amt. X No. of instal.) is ₹10,000 & above.	TC = ₹ 150	TC = ₹ 100

There shall be no transaction charge on subscription below ₹ 10,000/-.

In case of SIPs, the Transaction charge shall be applicable only if the total commitment through SIPs amounts to $\ref{total}10,000$ /- and above. In such cases the Transaction charge shall be recovered in 4 installments.

8. DEMAT ACCOUNT

The unitholders in the open-ended schemes have an option to hold the units in DEMAT mode. If the details mentioned in the Common Application Form (CAF) are incomplete/erroneous, not matching with the Demat Account Details, then the units will be issued in Physical (Statement of Account - SOA) mode. It is required that all applicants submit Client Master List (CML) or any other document(s) [eg. Transaction cum holding statement or Delivery Instruction Slip (DIS)] specifying the name and Demat a/c no. details as a proof for the Demat Account Details furnished in the CAF. In case of holding in Demat account, the details like bank mandate, contact details etc. will be overwritten as per the data stated in the Demat account and not as per the CAF. If the unitholders so choose, they can also apply to convert dematerialized units into SOA form by submitting an application for Re-materialization of units to the Depository Participant (DP).

9. TRANSFER OF UNITS

If the units are issued in demat mode, they are transferable in accordance with the provisions of SEBI (Depositories & Participants) Regulation as maybe amended from time to time. The Transferor will need to issue delivery instructions for transfer of units in the required form and submit to the relevant DP for effecting the transfer in accordance with such rules/regulations as may be in force governing transfer of securities in demat mode.

10. THIRD PARTY PAYMENTS

- 1. TAMCO / ISC of Karvy Computershare Pvt. Ltd., shall not accept applications for subscriptions of units accompanied with Third Party Payments except in cases as enumerated in para 10.2a below. "Third Party Payment" means payment made through an instrument issued from a bank account other than that of the first named applicant/ investor mentioned in the application form. In case of payment instruments issued from a joint bank account, the first named applicant/ investor must be one of the joint holders of the bank account from which the payment instrument is issued.
- 2a. As referred to in para 10.1 above, following are the exceptional cases where third party payments will be accepted subject to submission of requisite documentation/ declarations.
 - Payment by Parents/Grand-Parents/Related Persons on behalf of a minor in consideration of natural love and
 affection or as gift for a value not exceeding ₹50,000 (each regular purchase or per SIP instalment.) However
 this restriction will not be applicable for payment made by a guardian whose name is registered in the records of
 Mutual Fund in that folio.
 - ii) Payment by employer on behalf of employee under Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) facility through payroll deductions. iii) Custodian on behalf of an FII or a Client.
- 2b. For investments through third party payments, Investors must attach the 'Third Party Payment Declaration Form' (available at any of our ISCs or on our website www.taurusmutualfund.com) along with the Application Form for subscription of units.

11. Consolidated Account Statement (CAS):

A Consolidated Account Statement (CAS)^, for each calendar month for Unit holder(s) (with valid PAN details in the folio) where transaction(s) has/have taken place during the month, shall be sent by mail/e-mail on or before 10th of the following month.

^Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) shall contain details relating to all the purchase (excluding any New Fund Offer (NFO) transactions), redemption, switch, dividend payout, dividend reinvestment, systematic investment plan, systematic withdrawal plan, systematic transfer plan and bonus transactions, carried out by the investor across all schemes of all mutual funds during the month and holding at the end of the month including transaction charges paid to the distributor

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING UP COMMON APPLICATION FORM

12. E-MAIL COMMUNICATION & ONLINE ACCESS

Account Statements / Annual Reports / Other Statutory information (as may be required under SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996), can be sent to each Unit holder by courier / post / e-mail. Unit holders who have provided their email ID will receive these documents by email and have to download and print the same. On acceptance of the application for subscription, an allotment confirmation specifying the number of units allotted, by way of email and/or SMS within 5 Business Days from the date of receipt of transaction request, will be sent to the Unit holders registered e-mail address and/or mobile number. Should the Unit holder experience any difficulty in accessing the electronically delivered documents, the Unit holder shall promptly advise the Mutual Fund to enable the Mutual Fund to make the delivery through alternate means. It is deemed that the Unit holder is aware of all security risks including possible third party interception of the documents and contents of the documents becoming known to third parties.

For the convenience of investors, the Mutual Fund provides the facility of transacting online through its website-Transact Online. To use this facility, a Unit Holder needs to have a secured TPIN. Investors can instantly generate TPIN online or via the Toll Free number - 1800 108 1111. Only those investors with a valid folio with mode of holding as "Joint" will be required to submit a physical TPIN Agreement form by filling up and signing the relevant portions in the TPIN Agreement that can be downloaded from the website of the Mutual Fund www.taurusmutualfund.com. By signing & submitting the relevant form, the Unit holder/s expressly agrees to have read and understood the terms and conditions related to PIN issuance by the AMC/ Registrar and PIN usage by the Unit holder/s. For more details on conditions & process of TPIN issuance, also read the "Transact Online FAQs" on the website.

13. REDEMPTION AND DIVIDEND PROCEEDS TO UNIT HOLDERS

Unitholders in Physical mode can redeem by applying to TAMCO/ISC via a signed instruction. TAMCO shall endeavour to make the redemption/dividend proceeds via electronic remittance or at-par cheque or Demand draft payable at the location of the investor's bank. Applicants are therefore urged to submit the bank details as mentioned in 4b. above. . For unitholders in Demat mode, redemption request can be placed through Depository Participants (DP) or entitled Exchange-specified intermediaries where NSE - MFSS/ BSE - StAR MF platform is available for trading Mutual Fund units.

14. NOMINATION

The nomination can be made only by individuals applying for/holding units on their own behalf singly or jointly. If the units are held jointly, all joint holders will sign the nomination form. Non-individuals including society, trust, body corporate, partnership firm, karta of Hindu undivided family, holder of Power of Attorney cannot nominate.

Minor(s) can be nominated and in that event, the name, address and signature of the guardian of the minor nominee(s) shall be provided by the applicant. Nomination can also be in favour of the Central Government, State Government, a local authority, any person designated by virtue of his office or a religious or charitable trust.

The Nominee shall not be a trust, other than a religious or charitable trust, society, body corporate, partnership firm, karta of Hindu undivided family or a Power of Attorney holder. A nonresident Indian can be a Nominee subject to the exchange controls in force, from time to time. Nomination in respect of the units stands rescinded upon the transfer of units. Nomination can be made for maximum number of three nominees. In case of multiple nominees, the percentage of allocation/share in favour of each of the nominees should be indicated against their name and such allocation/share should be in whole numbers without any decimals making a total of 100 percent. In the event of the Unitholders not indicating the percentage of allocation/ share for each of the nominees, TAMCO, by invoking default option, shall settle the claim equally amongst all the nominees.

Applicants who do not wish to nominate, must at the designated space confirm their intention not to nominate, failing which the form may be rejected by TAMCO.

Transfer of units in favour of Nominee(s) shall be valid discharge by TAMCO against the legal heir. The cancellation of nomination can be made only by those individuals who hold units on their own behalf singly or jointly and who made the original nomination. On cancellation of the nomination, the nomination shall stand rescinded and TAMCO shall not be under any obligation to transfer the units in favour of the Nominee(s).

15. SIGNATURE(S)

Signature(s) should be in English or in any Indian Language. Applications on behalf of minors should be signed by their Guardian. Once Minor becomes Major, the guardian must provide the relevant documents to get the first holders' details updated. In case of a HUF, the Karta should sign the Application Form on behalf of the HUF.

If you are investing through your Constituted Attorney, please ensure that the Power of Attorney is signed by you and your Constituted Attorney. The signature in the Application Form, then, needs to clearly indicate that the signature is on behalf of the applicant by the Constituted Attorney.

Execution Only-for transactions without EUIN, the applicants are required mandatorily to sign again in the given space. These signatures will be the same as and in addition to the signatures for investments in the application form.

16. PREVENTION OF MONEY LAUNDERING

The Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002 (hereinafter referred to as "Act") requires all intermediaries, including Mutual Funds, to formulate and implement a proper policy framework as per the guidelines on anti money laundering measures and also to adopt a Know Your Customer (KYC) policy.

The investor(s) should ensure that the amount invested in the scheme is through legitimate sources only and does not involve and is not designated for the purpose of any contravention or evasion of the provisions of the Income Tax Act, Prevention of Money Laundering Act, Prevention of Corruption Act and / or any other applicable law in force and also any laws enacted by the Government of India from time to time or any rules, regulations, notifications or directions issued thereunder.

To ensure appropriate identification of the investor(s) under its KYC policy and with a view to monitor transactions for the prevention of money laundering, TAMCO / Taurus Mutual Fund ("the Mutual Fund") reserves the right to seek information, record investor's telephonic calls and / or obtain and retain documentation for establishing the identity of the investor, proof of residence, source of funds, etc. It may re-verify identity and obtain any incomplete or additional information for this purpose.

The Mutual Fund, TAMCO, Taurus Trustee Company Limited and their Directors, employees and agents shall not be liable in any manner for any claims arising whatsoever on account of freezing the folios / rejection of any application / allotment of units or mandatory redemption of units due to non-compliance with the provisions of the Act, SEBI circular(s) and KYC policy and / or where TAMCO believes that transaction is suspicious in nature within the purview of the Act and SEBI circular(s) and reports the same to FIU-IND.

17. KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER (KYC) COMPLIANCE

The KYC acknowledgment will be issued by a designated KYC Registration Authority (KRA) based on the submission of the following proof/documents:

I) photo, ii) proof of identity, iii) proof of address, iv) copy of PAN Card, v) information with regard to financial status and other demographic details and vi) any other information and/or documentation to establish identity of any unitholder(s). Each valid KYC application requires In-Person Verification (IPV). This is a confirmation that the applicant (Individual or Non-individual) of the KYC has been seen and the KYC form has been signed by the applicant in presence of an authorized person who will then put their own Name, Designation, Name of Organisation, ARN code (applicable for KYC Compliant distributors) & Stamp. The date and the time of this IPV is also needed to be mentioned clearly. This authorized person can be either from the AMC or a NISM certified KYC Compliant Distributor or a Scheduled Commercial Bank official. All valid KYC applications will be registered with the KRA. In case of Rejection by the KRA, for any reason, the KYC for the investor will not be complete and the investment for the investor is liable to be rejected. In all such cases, investors are required to promptly submit a fresh KYC application.

For all existing KYC verified investors, who did not submit the following information at the time of KYC - before or after Jan 1, 2012, the additional details are required to be given at the earliest in order to enable further transactions in the folio -

Individual Investors - father/spause name, nationality, marital status, declaration of Gross Income/Net Worth as per the new slab and In-Person Verification (IPV)

Non-Individual Investors - i) declaration of Gross Income/Net Worth as per the new slab ii) photo, name, PAN, Residential address & DIN/UID of all Promoters/Partners/Karta/Trustees/Whole Time Directors who are involved in day to day activities.

Investors should note that it is mandatory for all applications, for subscription for any amount, to quote the KYC Compliance Status of each applicant (guardian in case of minor) in the application for subscription and attach proof of KYC Compliance viz. KYC Acknowledgement Letter / Printout of KYC Compliance Status downloaded from KRA website using the PAN Number. Applicants intending to apply for units through Power of Attorney (PoA) must ensure that the issuer of PoA and the holder of PoA must mention their KYC compliance status and attach proof of KYC compliance at the time of investment.

The KYC status will be validated with the records of the KRA before allotting units. Taurus Mutual Fund will not be held responsible and /or liable for rejection of KYC Form, if any, by the KRA. Applications for subscriptions of value of any amount without a valid KYC may be rejected. Provided further, where it is not possible to verify the KYC compliance status of the investor at the time of allotment of units, TAMCO shall verify the KYC compliance status of the investor within a reasonable time after the allotment of units. In the event of non compliance of KYC requirements, TAMCO reserves the right to freeze the folio of the investor(s) and affect mandatory redemption of unit holdings of the investors at the applicable NAV, subject to payment of exit load, if any.

CHECKLIST

Please ensure that your Application Form is complete in all respects and signed by all applicants:

- Name, Address and Contact Details are mentioned in full.
 Status of First/Sole Applicant is correctly indicated.
 Bank Account Details are entered completely and correctly.
 Permanent Account Number (PAN) of all Applicants is mentioned irrespective of the amount of purchase and proof attached (if not already validated)
- Please attach proof of KYC Compliance status Appropriate Plan / Option is selected. If units are applied by more than one applicant, Mode of Operation of account is indicated.

Your investment Cheque / DD should be drawn in favour of 'Scheme Name - Permanent Account Number' or 'Applicant's Name' or 'Folio Number' and crossed A/c Payee only. Application Number is to be mentioned on the reverse of the Cheque/DD. Documents as listed below are submitted along with the Application Form (as applicable to your specific case).

Document	Individual	Companies	Trusts	Societies	Partnership Firms	FIIS	NRI	Investments through Constituted Attorney
1 Resolution / Authorisation to invest		√	√	√	√	√		
Listof Authorised Signatories with Specimen Signature (s)		√	$\sqrt{}$	√	√	\checkmark		√
3 Memorandum & Articles of Association		√						
4. Trust Deed			√					
5. Bye-Lows				√				
6. Partnership Deed					√			
7. Notarised Power of Attorney								√
8. Payment made by DD/Third Party Cheque - Declaration to be attached as applicable	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
9. Photo copy of PAN Proof	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
10. KYC Acknowledgement Letter	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√

All document in 1 to 6 above should be originals or true copies certified by the Director / Trustee / Company Secretary / Authorised Signatory / Notary Public, as applicable.



COMMON APPLICATION FORM (Please read instructions carefully before filling up the form)

																				,	-hhii	Cullon	110.							
ARN Code & 1	Vame		Sul	b-Brok	er's /	ARN	Code	Em					entity N	uml	ber*	Inter	nal C	ode	or Su	ıb-bro	oker,	/Empl	oyee	T	ime S	tam	np (fo	or offic	use o	only)
ARN-2111											954																			
pfront commission shall be paid directly vestors subscribing under the "DIRECT"									rs' asse	essment	of vario	ous fo	actors incl	Jding	the serv	rice rei	ndered	by the	distribu	tor.										
EXECUTION ONLY (To be signed	d when EUIN is	left blan	k)																											
*I/We hereby confirm that the EUIN notwithstanding the advice of in-app																										f the	abov	e distri	outor	or
notwinistanding the davice of in-appl	roprialeness, i	n any, pr	ovided	by file e	проу	ee/ reid	IIIOIISIII	p manag	er/sale	es perso	01 01 111	e ais	STRIDUTOR	1110 T	ne aism	DUIOI	nas no	i cilarç	ea an	y aavisi	лу те	es on n	IIS ITAI	ISUCII	OII.					
First / Sole Applicant/ G	juardian /	POA I	Holde	er / Au	th. Si	ign			Sec	ond A	Applic	an	t/ Au	h. S	Sign					_			Thirc	ΙАр	plica	nt Si	ign			-
TRANSACTION CHAR	RGES (Plea	ase tick	any or	ne of the	e belo	w. Re	fer Inst	truction	no.7))																				
	m a first ti										or						l am	an	exist	ing l	nves	stor i	n Mı	Jtuc	al Fui	nds				
1. Existing Unit Holder	R INFORM/	ATION	(Pleas	se fill in	your F	Folio N	lo. & N	lame ar	ıd the	n proc	eed to	Sec	ction 8)	App	licable															
Folio No.	T	Π	T	$\overline{}$	<u>'</u>	T	7			'										0					- 0					
2. Unit Holder / New A	Applicant	T INFO	RMAT	TION (F	Refer l	Instruc	tion P	age) Fi	esh /	'New i	investo	ors t	to fill in o	ıllth	e Secti	ons 2	? to 1 :)												
NAME OF FIRST / SOLE APP								. 0 . /	, ,																					
Mr. Ms. M/s.			L																											
DATE OF BIRTH (DOB)		M N			Υ	Υ		andat																						
NAME OF THE GUARDIAN (ror minor ap	oplicant)) / N	lame o	ot th	e PO	AHo	older/	Na	me o	t the	Co T	ontact	Per	son (f	or No	on Ind	ividud	I Appl	icant)			_	_		_			_	_
Mr. Ms. M/s.	: 🗆 -	- البي	_			Ш 7с	A	·	- J*	<u>r</u>			10.	P		<u></u>		<u> </u>			<u>_</u>	<u> </u>	<u></u>	<u>_</u>	 	ㅗ		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	_
Guardian named above For Investments "On beh													f Contact			ned'														_
Proof of DOB & Relation			,			Cer				,			icate /				<u></u>	Pc	ısspo	ort	Г	An	y otl	ner.						
NAME OF SECOND APPLICA	•								_										•											
Mr. Ms.																										\perp				
NAME OF THIRD APPLICANT	<u> </u>								_								_		_							_	_			
Mr. Ms.	A 4 4 11 15 16	A DDD	F66 9	2 (0)	T 1 C	Der	A II C		<u> </u>		<u> </u>			<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			╧				
3. FIRST/ SOLE APPLICANT -	MAILING	ADDR	ESS 6	x CON	IACI	I DEI.	AILS T					T		_										_		_				
			+	+		+			+			+		+	+	+		+		+	-		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	
City			土	土						State)	_		_								Piı	ı Coc	le		士				
STD Code		Teleph	one C	Off.							Re	si.								M	ob.			Ļ	Ļ	Ţ	Ļ	Ţ		
E-Mail**	-t-m.t-"NDI			<u></u>																						\perp				
OVERSEAS ADDRESS (Manda	JIOTY TOT INKI		рыса	11011)		1	Т		Т			1		Т		Т		Т					Т	Т	$\overline{}$	\top	$\overline{}$	$\overline{}$	Т	
			+	+								1		+				City					+		+	+		+		_
State									Pin Co	ode						(Count	ry												
4. PAN AND KYC COMP	LIANCE	STATU	JS DE	ETAILS	6 (M	AND	ATC	RY) (F	efer I	nstruc	tion 2,	,16	& 17)																	
F: . / C A !: .	$ \Box$					P/	NO.					\dashv		_					_			ındatory		_		_				_
First / Sole Applicant Second Applicant	\longrightarrow	\dashv	\dashv	\vdash							+	\dashv				_						ttached ttached								
Third Applicant	\rightarrow	\dashv	\dashv	\vdash							+	\dashv										ttachec				_				_
Guardian / POA Holder																						ttached								
5. S ⁻	TATUS (O	F FIRS	T/SC	OLE AP	PLICA	ANT)					M		DE OF					00	CCU	PATI		(OF				\PPI	LICAI	NT)		
Resident Individual NR	I-Repatriation	LEASE			ntion		-	Part	nershi	n		Sir	rgle		(1	1			ervice			EASE Stud			ון □ Pro	fessi	ional			
□ HUF □ AO	i vehamanom B		omnan	าง	uIIVII		إ	Trus Flls	וונוטו	۲		Joi	int (Defa yone or	ult) Survi	ivor			ΠН	ousew	⁄ife		Busi	ness	[Ref	tired	viidi			
☐ On behalf of Minor ☐ BO☐ Society / Club ☐ PIO)	□ 0	oay Co <u>th</u> ers _	orporate				(please	speci	fy)		AII	yone of	۱۱۱۷	IVUI	_			gricult thers	UIG			_		(please	e spe	cify)		_	
			*			۸۵	KNIC	WIFD	GEA/	FNIT G	SIIP - 4	Cor	mmon /	Δnn	licatio	n Fo	>	€												
						AC	ALI NO						L FU	• •		0	. 111				مينمو ٨	HOITA	do.							
TAURUS								174		, U IV	.010	بسر <i>ر</i>	L T U	1L							4rrLI(ATION. I	۱U.							
Mutual Fund	. 1														ı	0						ı		11	(/	AMC	`+-	/ C·	-1
Received from Mr. / Ms. / M/s													<i>i</i> =-	15		Da	re :					_	U	necti	on Cent	16 / /	AMU S	oramp ,	Sign	TIULG
Cheque No.	-	Amoun	<u>t </u>								Sch	eme	e/Plan _/	'Opt	rion							\dashv								
																						\dashv								
																						\dashv								
Investment Type (Please (✔))			\Box	ONE TIME	PURCI	HASE			SIP/C)pti SIP	PURCH/	ASE ((Please fil	up S	SIP auto	debit o	or PDC	orm ar	d attac	h with	this fo	rm)	_							

6. DEMAT ACCOUNT DETAILS		d Led	1.1																							
I would like units to be allotted in DEMAT m				ID)			1											DD()		_						
Beneficiary Owner Ide	entitication	n INUMbe	-	ID) ID No	,		+							eposi	tory Po	artic	pant	ו (צט	Nam	е						
DF ID No.			Cileiii	IDING	·. T		1																			
Enclosures: Any one of the follo	owina		Пс	lient	Maste	er List (CML) [Tran	sacti	on c	um Ho	ldir	na St	atem	ent		Deli	very	Instr	uction	ı Sli	p (D	IS)		
7. BANK ACCOUNT DETAILS (Pleas		tas ner SI															_		,				- 1-	/		
Name of the Bank		1 us poi si	I	, idilolis	, 11 15 111	diludioi	7 101 111	1705101	T TO PIC	, vido ii	TOIL D		T a	Jordins	/ (NOIC	1 1113	T	T	T				Π	Π	Т	Π
Branch Address								$\frac{\perp}{\perp}$			\pm	_	$\frac{\perp}{\Box}$		<u> </u>	 	<u> </u>	$^{\perp}$	$\frac{\perp}{1}$		$\frac{\bot}{\Box}$				<u> </u>	
Dranen / tadi ess			+					City		$\overline{}$	\dashv		$^+$	+	+	$\frac{\perp}{1}$	+	+	Pir	n Code	\vdash				+	
Account No.			+	$\frac{1}{1}$	$\frac{\square}{\square}$				ınt Tv	na Pla	anse .	tick(🗸)	1 г		ings [] Curr	ent [I Inri				NR		thers	(nlen	e spec
MICR Code	 				\perp	I Ih						e number. ed or a clea			-										(piou.	озрос
	+		$\frac{\bot}{\Box}$		It is the							ed or a clea iess of the I					ctinatio	n bran	ch corr	ocnandin	a ta tha k	ank de	ntaile n	ontion	ad in Ca	tion (
IFSC Code					II IS III e	responsib	IIIIy OI III	ie ilivesi	101 10 6112	ure irie ci	orreciii	lezz oi ille i	730.00	oue or ii	е гесіріе	III / U	SIIIIdiid	IIDIUII	LII COITE	szhouani	y to the t	UIIK UE	eruns ri	lemoi	eu III Se	.11011
8. INVESTMENT DETAILS - (Re	fer Instruc	tion 5)				Sc	hem	e 1					(Sche	me 2	-						Sch	nem	e 3		
Name of the Scheme				Taur	us -						Tau	rus -							Tau	rus -						
Plan																										
Option																										
9. PAYMENT DETAILS																										
Payment Type (Please (🗸))		DAV	WENT BY	SELE			T	Г	PAV	MENT D	/ THID	D PARTY (F	ease	nttach	'Third Pr	ırtı/ P/	vmont)eclara	ıtion F	orm')						
Investment Type (Please (🗸))		=	IPSUM PL				 					CHASE (PI									nis form)					
n				Schen	ne 1					, , ,		Scheme										eme	3			
Cheque / DD No. & Date:																										
Bank & Branch Name Amount of Cheque / DD /RTGS/NEFT in figures 3	₹ (i)							\dashv									_									
Autoon of chodoo / DD / 1003/ HELL I III ligoros	· (1)																- 1									
DD Charges if any, in figures ₹ (ii)																										
DD Charges if any, in figures ₹ (ii) Total Amount (ii) (iii) in figures ₹																										
DD Charges if any, in figures ₹ (ii) Total Amount (i)+ (ii) in figures ₹ in words ₹		- 1.4)															+									
DD Charges if any, in figures ₹ (ii) Total Amount (i)+ (ii) in figures ₹ in words ₹ 10. NOMINATION DETAILS (Refer	Instruction	•																								
DD Charges if any, in figures ₹ (ii) Total Amount (i)+ (ii) in figures ₹ in words ₹ 10. NOMINATION DETAILS (Refer			We DO I	NOT wis		ominate																				
DD Charges if any, in figures ₹ (ii) Total Amount (i)+ (ii) in figures ₹ in words ₹ 10. NOMINATION DETAILS (Refer I/We wish to nominate Nominee	Instruction		We DO I	NOT wis			e & Add	dress (li	n case N	ominee	is Min	nor) Nom	inee	Relatio	nship w	ith 1s	· Holde	Allo	cation	ı (Total =	= 100%) Nor	minee	/ Guo	rdian S	gnati
DD Charges if any, in figures ₹ (ii) Total Amount (i)+ (ii) in figures ₹ in words ₹ 10. NOMINATION DETAILS (Refer I/We wish to nominate Nominee			We DO I	NOT wis			e & Add	dress (II	n case N	ominee	is Min	nor) Nom	inee	Relatio	nship w	ith 1s	Holde	Allo	cation	(Total =	= 100%) Nor	ninee	/ Guo	rdian S	gnatu
DD Charges if any, in figures ₹ (ii) Total Amount (i)+ (ii) in figures ₹ in words ₹ 10. NOMINATION DETAILS (Refer I/We wish to nominate Nominee			We DO I	NOT wis			e & Add	dress (II	n case N	ominee	is Min	nor) Nom	inee	Relatio	nship w	ith 1s	· Holde	Allo	ocation	(Total =	= 100%) Nor	ninee	/ Guc	rdian Si	gnatu
DD Charges if any, in figures ₹ (ii) Total Amount (i)+ (ii) in figures ₹ in words ₹ 10. NOMINATION DETAILS (Refer I/We wish to nominate Nominee 1 Nominee 3	Name & Ado	dress	We DO I	NOT wis			e & Add	dress (II	n case N	ominee	is Mir	nor) Nom	inee	Relatio	nship w	ith 1s	Holde	· Allo	cation	ı (Total =	= 100%) Nor	ninee	/ Guc	rdian S	gnatu
DD Charges if any, in figures ₹ (ii) Total Amount (i)+ (ii) in figures ₹ in words ₹ 10. NOMINATION DETAILS (Refer I/We wish to nominate Nominee 1 Nominee 2 Nominee 3	Name & Ado	dress	We DO I	NOT wis					n case N	ominee	is Min	nor) Nom	inee													gnatu
DD Charges if any, in figures ₹ (ii) Total Amount (i)+ (ii) in figures ₹ in words ₹ 10. NOMINATION DETAILS (Refer I/We wish to nominate Nominee 1 Nominee 2 Nominee 3	Name & Ado	dress	We DO I	NOT wis			Trus	dress (In	n case N	ominee	is Min	nor) Nom	inee] KYC	nship w	lgeme	nt		IP Enro	lment For	m (For I	nvestm	ent thr	ough Pl	DC)	
DD Charges if any, in figures ₹ (ii) Total Amount (i)+ (ii) in figures ₹ in words ₹ 10. NOMINATION DETAILS (Refer I/We wish to nominate Nominee 1 Nominee 2 Nominee 3 11. DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED Memorandum & Articles of Association Resolution / Authorisotion to invest Power of Attorney	Name & Add	dress	We DO I	NOT wis			Tru:	st Deed N Copy rtificate c	n case N		is Mir	nor) Nom	inee] KYC	acknowle	lgeme	nt		IP Enro IP Enro WP/S1	lment For Iment For P/DSO E	m (For I m (For Ir nrolment	nvestme vestme Form	ent thro	ough Pl	DC)	
DD Charges if any, in figures ₹ (ii) Total Amount (i)+ (ii) in figures ₹ in words ₹ 10. NOMINATION DETAILS (Refer I/We wish to nominate Nominee 1 Nominee 2 Nominee 3 11. DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED Memorandum & Articles of Association Resolution / Authorisation to invest	Name & Add	dress	We DO I	NOT wis			Tru:	st Deed N Copy			is Min	nor) Nom	inee] KYC	acknowle greement	lgeme	nt	S S S T	IP Enro IP Enro WP/S1 hird Pai	lment For	m (For I m (For Ir nrolment	nvestm vestme Form	ent thro	ough Pl	DC)	
DD Charges if any, in figures ₹ (ii) Total Amount (i)+ (ii) in figures ₹ in words ₹ 10. NOMINATION DETAILS (Refer I/We wish to nominate Nominee 1 Nominee 2 Nominee 3 11. DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED Memorandum & Articles of Association Resolution / Authorisotion to invest Power of Attorney	(PLEASE	□ I/\ dress					Tru:	st Deed N Copy rtificate c			is Mir	nor) Nom	inee] KYC	acknowle greement	lgeme	nt	S S S T	IP Enro IP Enro WP/S1 hird Pai	lment For Iment For P/DSO E ty Payme	m (For I m (For Ir nrolment	nvestm vestme Form	ent thro	ough Pl	DC)	
DD Charges if any, in figures ₹ (ii) Total Amount (i)+ (ii) in figures ₹ in words ₹ 10. NOMINATION DETAILS (Refer I/We wish to nominate Nominee 1 Nominee 2 Nominee 3 11. DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED Memorandum & Articles of Association Resolution / Authorisation to invest Power of Attorney List of Authorised Signatories with Specimen Signature 12. DECLARATION(S) & SIGNATURE	(PLEASE	□ I/\ dress					Tru:	st Deed N Copy rtificate c			is Min	nor) Nom] KYC	acknowle greement	lgeme	nt	S S S T	IP Enro IP Enro WP/S1 hird Pai	lment For Iment For P/DSO E ty Payme	m (For I m (For Ir nrolment	nvestm vestme Form	ent thro	ough Pl	DC)	
DD Charges if any, in figures ₹ (ii) Total Amount (i)+ (ii) in figures ₹ in words ₹ 10. NOMINATION DETAILS (Refer	(PLEASE gnature(s) (Ref	dress /)	tion 15)	Guard	dian Name	Trus	st Deed N Copy trificate c	of Incorpor	ration] KYC] LLP /	acknowler greement ership De	dgeme	nt i	S S S S S S M M M M	IP Enro IP Enro WP/S1 Aultiple	lment For Iment For P/DSO E ty Payme Bank Acco	m (For I m (For Ir nrolment nt Declar ount Regi	nvestm vestme Form stration	ent thro	ough PI	DC) S / Auto	Debit)
DD Charges if any, in figures ₹ (ii) Total Amount (i)+ (ii) in figures ₹ in words ₹ 10. NOMINATION DETAILS (Refer	(PLEASE gnature(s) RE(S) (Rel	fer Instruction	D), Statet	nent of Ac	Guard	formation nd does no	Truur PAN PAN Cer Bye	sst Deed N Copy Trificate c Laws	of Incorpor	emorand ed for the	lum (KI)	M) I/We he se of the co	reby a	KYC LIP F	acknowled greement ership De	dgeme ed	nt me and a	S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	IP Enro IP Enro WP/S1 hird Par Jultiple	llment For Ilment For P/DSO E ty Payme Bank Acco	m (For I m (For Ir m (For Ir nrolment nt Declar nount Regi	nvestme Form ation Fi stration	nent thro	ough PI ugh EC	OC) \$ / Auto	Debit)
DD Charges if any, in figures ₹ (ii) Total Amount (i)+ (ii) in figures ₹ in words ₹ 10. NOMINATION DETAILS (Refer I/We wish to nominate Nominee 1 Nominee 2 Nominee 3 11. DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED Memorandum & Articles of Association Resolution / Authorisation to invest Power of Attomey List of Authorised Signatories with Specimen Signature Si	(PLEASE gnature(s) RE(S) (Rel	fer Instruction	D), Statet	nent of Ac	Guard	formation nd does no	Truur PAN PAN Cer Bye	sst Deed N Copy Trificate c Laws	of Incorpor	emorand ed for the	lum (KI)	M) I/We he se of the co	reby a	KYC LIP F	acknowled greement ership De	dgeme ed	nt me and a	S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	IP Enro IP Enro WP/S1 hird Par Jultiple	llment For Ilment For P/DSO E ty Payme Bank Acco	m (For I m (For Ir m (For Ir nrolment nt Declar nount Regi	nvestme Form ation Fi stration	nent thro	ough PI ugh EC	OC) \$ / Auto	Debit)
DD Charges if any, in figures ₹ (ii) Total Amount (i)+ (ii) in figures ₹ in words ₹ 10. NOMINATION DETAILS (Refer	(PLEASE gnature(s) RE(S) (Ref	fer Instruction (Signature of India)	D), Stater ugh legitir an Nationa	nent of Ac mate soun	dittional Ir	Lian Name	Trus	st Deed N Copy tificate co b-laws Key Infor and is n India fro	of Incorpor	emorand ed for the	lum (KI) e purpos We hav	M) I/We hese of the core understoo	reby all thraver d the d	KYC LLP / Partrr Imply for ontion of details o	greement greement ership De units of th any Act, I,	dgeme ed we sche kules, me &	me and a	S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	IP Enro IP Enro WP/SI hird Pai Jultiple	Ilment For Ilment For P/DSO E Ty Payme Bank Acco	m (For I m (Fo	nvestme Form stration Fi tions, r	ent thro orm n Form ules an vvisions y any re	d regul	DC) S / Auto	Debit)
DD Charges if any, in figures ₹ (ii) Total Amount (i)+ (ii) in figures ₹ in words ₹ 10. NOMINATION DETAILS (Refer	(PLEASE gnature(s) RE(S) (Rel e Information It ested in the sc uption Act and e are Non Resissions (in the d correct.	fer Instruction (Signature) Occument (Signature) For any officients of India; Form of train	DD), Stater Ugh legitii ugh legitii ugh Regitii ugh Rationa an Nationa (I commiss	ment of Ac nate sour ble laws e	ditional Ir	lian Name	Trum PAP PAP Ger Bye (SAI) & I t involve ment of e remittee to h	st Deed N Copy N Copy Selaws Key Infor and is n India fro	of Incorporation M ot design in time to	emorand ed for the time. I/\'	lum (KI) p purpos We hav	M) I/We have see of the core understood wed banking chemes of v	reby all traver d the d	KYC LIP / Partr Ipply for of oderals or finels or finels or finels	units of the any Act, if the sche or funds fill Funds fill	dgeme ed Rules, me & n my/rom an	me and a Regulation /we have	S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	IP Enro IP Enr	Iment For Iment For P/DSO Ei ty Payme Bank Acci	m (For I m (For Ir m (For Ir nrolment nt Declar nount Region not been ind Resident no received to the received not	nvestme Form tions, r the produced by Ordina	nent thro orm n Form ules an ovisions y any re	d regulation of the bate of the score of the	DC) S / Auto Income in gifts, dir.	Debit) verning aax Act
DD Charges if any, in figures ₹ (ii) Total Amount (i)+ (ii) in figures ₹ in words ₹ 10. NOMINATION DETAILS (Refer	(PLEASE gnature(s) RE(S) (Ref e Information I ested in the sc uption Act and e are Non Resi sissions (in the dd correct.	fer Instruction (Sicheme is through or any officient of India form of training the interrupt of the interrup	DD), Stater ugh legitir un Nationa an Nationa d commissi	ment of Ac ment soun bile laws e	ditional li	lian Name	Trus	st Deed N Copy tificate c e-Laws Key Infor and is n India fro th funds fr	mation M for the state of the s	emorand ed for the time. I/1 d through	lum (KI) p purpos We hav a approv eting Sa	M) I/We have of the core understood anking themes of v	reby all traver d the d channarious	KYC LLP F Partr ppply for oddetails or details or fundaments of funda	greement greement greement greeking De any Act, if the sche om funds fill Funds fi	dgeme ed ed sche Rules, me & n my/ rom a	me and a Regulation /we have	S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	IP Enro IP Enr	Ilment For Ilment For P / DSO E ty Payme Bank Acco	m (For I m (For Ir m (For Ir m (For Ir nrolment nt Declar nt Declar segion) ms, conditions of been ind Resident ng recon	nvestme Form Form Fistration titions, r, the project by Ordina mend	ules an syristems of the state	d regul of the older of the control	DC) S / Auto Income in gifts, dir.	Debit) verning aax Act
DD Charges if any, in figures ₹ (ii) Total Amount (i)+ (ii) in figures ₹ in words ₹ 10. NOMINATION DETAILS (Refer I/We wish to nominate Nominee Nominee 1 Nominee 2 Nominee 3 11. DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED Memorandum & Articles of Association Resolution / Authorisation to invest Power of Attorney List of Authorised Signatories with Specimen Signature of Authorised Signature of Authoris	(PLEASE gnature(s) RE(S) (Ref e Information I ested in the sc uption Act and e are Non Resi sissions (in the dd correct.	fer Instruction (Sicheme is through or any officient of India form of training the interrupt of the interrup	DD), Stater ugh legitir un Nationa an Nationa d commissi	ment of Ac ment soun bile laws e	ditional li	lian Name	Trus	st Deed N Copy tificate c e-Laws Key Infor and is n India fro th funds fr	mation M for the state of the s	emorand ed for the time. I/1 d through	lum (KI) p purpos We hav a approv eting Sa	M) I/We have of the core understood anking themes of v	reby all traver d the d channarious	KYC LLP F Partr ppply for oddetails or details or fundaments of funda	greement greement greement greeking De any Act, if the sche om funds fill Funds fi	dgeme ed ed sche Rules, me & n my/ rom a	me and a Regulation /we have	S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	IP Enro IP Enr	Ilment For Ilment For P / DSO E ty Payme Bank Acco	m (For I m (For Ir m (For Ir m (For Ir nrolment nt Declar nt Declar segion of the seg	nvestme Form Form Fistration titions, r, the project by Ordina mend	ules an syristems of the state	d regul of the older of the control	DC) S / Auto Income in gifts, dir.	Debit) verning aax Act
DD Charges if any, in figures ₹ (ii) Total Amount (i)+ (ii) in figures ₹ in words ₹ 10. NOMINATION DETAILS (Refer I/We wish to nominate Nominee Nominee 1 Nominee 2 Nominee 3 11. DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED Memorandum & Articles of Association Resolution / Authorisation to invest Power of Attorney List of Authorised Signatories with Specimen Signature of Authorised Signature of Authoris	(PLEASE gnature(s) RE(S) (Ref e Information I ested in the sc uption Act and e are Non Resi issions (in the d correct. ansacting throubound by the sc	fer Instruction (Sicheme is through or any officient of India form of training the interrupt of the interrup	DD), Stater ugh legitir un Nationa an Nationa d commissi	ment of Ac ment soun bile laws e	ditional li	lian Name	Trus	st Deed N Copy tificate co and is n India fro d funds fr im for th	mation M for the state of the s	emorand ed for the fitme. I// dt through nt composition	lum (KI) We hav a approv eting S i	M) I/We have of the core understood anking themes of v	reby all traver d the d channarious	KYC LLP F Partr ppply for oddetails or details or fundaments of funda	greement greement greement greeking De any Act, if the sche om funds fill Funds fi	dgeme ed ed sche Rules, me & n my/ rom a	me and a Regulation /we have	S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	IP Enro IP Enr	Ilment For Iment	m (For I m (For Ir m (For Ir m (For Ir nrolment nt Declar nt Declar segion of the seg	nivestme Form Itions, r Itions, r Itions for the provided by Ordina Indiana de particu	ules an ovisions y any ref	d regul of the older of the control	DC) S / Auto Income in gifts, dir.	Debit) verning aax Act
DD Charges if any, in figures ₹ (ii) Total Amount (i)+ (iii) in figures ₹ in words ₹ 10. NOMINATION DETAILS (Refer	(PLEASE gnature(s) RE(S) (Ref e Information I ested in the sc uption Act and e are Non Resi sissions (in the ad correct. unsacting throw bound by the se	Document (Si heme is throat of a roan of training the intername. I further	D), Stater ugh legitin an Nationa il commiss het facility undertake	ment of Ac mate soun ble laws es lity/Origi sion or an provided t	ditional li	lian Name	Trum PAN PAN	sst Deed N Copy Historicate ce-laws Key Infor and is n India fro th Infirm of I Shallnot	rmation M of design or time to or design or time to or design at a different at any time to or a different at any time to or	emorand def for the time. I/N d through nt compared and underse	lum (KI) p purpos We hav a approv eting Si	M) I/We have of the core understood anking themes of v	reby all traver d the d channarious	KYC LLP F Partr ppply for oddetails or details or fundaments of funda	greement greement greement greeking De any Act, if the sche om funds fill Funds fi	dgeme ed ed sche Rules, me & n my/ rom a	me and a Regulation /we have	S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	IP Enro IP Enro IP Enro WP/S1 hird Par Aultiple a abide eceived at Exter e Sche f the int	Ilment For Iment	m (For I m (Fo	nvestme Form ation F, r the pre- cuced by Ordina particu	ules annovisions y any recommendation of the commendation of the c	d regulation of the bate or one/us.	DC) S / Auto Income in gifts, dir.	Debit) verning aax Act



COMMON APPLICATION FORM (Please read instructions carefully before filling up the form)

																					Λþ	piicu	IIIUII	110.						
ARN Code & 1	Vame		Su	ub-Brok	ker':	s ARN	Code	е	Emplo	yee	Unio	que Id	entity	Nu	mber*	* In	terna	l Cod	le for	Sub	-brok	er/E	implo	yee	Ti	me Si	tamp	o (for	office (se only
ofront commission shall be paid directly vestors subscribing under the "DIRECT"	plan of the so	cheme s	hould m						vestors' a	ssessn	ment o	f various	factors	includ	ing the s	service	rende	red by	the dist	ributor										
EXECUTION ONLY (To be signed				I-6 III	L	/	al.t. t.	//		/	// a		tal a					la ala		/-	.1	.1.*		/I			Cal		Janet L	
*I/We hereby confirm that the EUIN notwithstanding the advice of in-app																											r tne d	ibove	aistribl	tor or
First / Sole Applicant/ G	juardian /	' POA	Hold	er / Aı	uth.	Sign		_	S	econ	nd Ap	plica	nt / .	Auth	. Sign		_						Т	hird	App	olican	ıt Siç	gn		
TRANSACTION CHAR								truct	tion no.	7)																				
	m a first t											or									_					l Fun				
1. EXISTING UNIT HOLDER	R INFORM	1OITA	v (Pled	use fill in	you	r Folio I	No. & I	Nam	ne and tl	nen p	rocee	ed to Se	ection	8) A	pplical	ole d	etails	and n	node d	of hold	ling w	ill be	as pe	er the	exis	ting Fo	olio.			
Folio No. 2. Unit Holder / New /	ADDIICANI	T INIE		TION (Pofo	ır İnctru	ıction F	Onno') Frack	/ Na	ow in	vactors	to fill	in all	tha Sa	ction	ns 2 to	12												
VAME OF FIRST / SOLE APP		IIINFO	JKIVIA	(IIOIV)	KGIC	1113110	CHOILI	uyo,	7 11631	1/ 111	GW III	VGSIUIS	10 1111	III UII	1116 36	CIIOI	13 Z IU	112												
Mr. Ms. M/s.				\perp																										
DATE OF BIRTH (DOB)	$\overline{}$	M		Y Y	J.		_		datory							(Eo	r Man	Indivi	dual A	nnlice	nt)									
Mr. Ms. M/s.		hhiical	11) / [Name	OT I	nerc	JA H	olde	er/ N	am	e of	ine C	onta	CT PE	erson	(ГО	NOII	muiVl	uvul A	hhiic	1111)						Τ			
Guardian named above	is:	Fathe	er 🗀	Moth	er		ourt A	Appo	ointec	*	Desic	nation	of Con	tact P	erson								Τ	Т	Т	\perp	 	$\overline{}$	$\overline{}$	$\frac{1}{1}$
or Investments "On bel	nalf of M	inor"	: (*R	efer In	ıstrı	uction	3 fc	or m	nando	ıtory	y do	cume	ents t	o be	e atto															
Proof of DOB & Relation	•	ached			Birt	h Cer	tifico	ıte		Sch	ool	Certi	ficate	e / 1	Mark	she	et		Pass	por	<u> </u>		Any	oth	er					
NAME OF SECOND APPLICA	ANT				Т																					1	T			T
Mr. Ms. APPLICANT																														
Mr. Ms.																														
3. FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT -	MAILING	ADD	RESS	& CON	νTΑ	CT DET	TAILS																							
	$\perp \perp$	\square	\rightarrow	+	_	+	_		+			-											-	-		+	+	_		
City	++								+	S.	tate												Pin	Code	9	+				
STD Code		Telep	hone	Off.	Ť	Ţ	İ	İ			T	Resi									Mob		T	Ţ		Ţ	Ļ	Ļ	Д	İ
E-Mail** Overseas Address (Mandr	atory for NP		annlice	ation)																										
JVERSEAS ADDRESS (Mullul	TIOI Y IOI INK	1/11	иррисс	unon)	T	\top	\top	Τ	\top	Π	Τ	Т											Τ	Τ	T	Τ	Τ	Τ	Τ	T
																		Ci	ty							Ţ				
State					- 4:					Code		0.1	(0 1	7.			Col	ıntry					<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u></u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>
4. PAN AND KYC COMP	LIANCE	SIAI	USL	EIAIL	5 (1		PAN No.		') (Kefe	r Insi	Tructio	on Z, I	6 & I	/)				K/	'C Comp	lianco	Ctatus	(Mand	latory)							
First / Sole Applicant						Τ΄	1110.												Ackno				_							
Second Applicant																			Ackno											
Third Applicant Guardian / POA Holder												-							Ackno Ackno											
	TATUS (c					CANT)]				HOLI		G				ATIO	Ν(OF F			DLE A	\PPLI	CAN	п)	
☐ Resident Individual ☐ NR				on-Ponatr		n			Partners	hin]				CK (√	')]			¬ Serv	ice	l		Stude	TICK] Prof	essio	nal		
HUF AO On behalf of Minor BO Society / Club PIC			Compa Body C Others	Corporate	lullo	II			Trust Flls ease spe			J	oint (D nyone	efault or Su	t) Irvivor				Hou: Agric	sewife culture))	ö	Busin	ess	Ē	Reti	ired			
,,,			*			Α.	CKPIC		LEDGE		JT SI	IP - C-	mm	n A.	nlice	tion	Form	··>{··												
TAURUS						A	CIVIAC		TAUR						•	1011	. 0111				AP	PLICATI	ION. N	0.						
Mutual Fund Received from Mr. / Ms. / M/s	s.																Date							Coll	lectio	n Centr	e / A	MC St	amp / :	Signatu
Cheque No.		Amou	nt									Schen	ne/Pl	an/C)ption]						.,	
<u>.</u>																														
																							1							
Investment Type (Please (✓))				ONE TIMI	E PUR	CHASE			SIP	/Opti	SIP PL	JRCHASE	(Pleas	e fill u	p SIP au	ıto de	bit or P	DC for	n and c	ittach v	vith thi	s form	1)		_					

I would like units to be allotted in DEMAT mo	odo ac ni	or the	dotaile	holow:																			
Beneficiary Owner Ide					ID)							Don	ository F	Parti	cinant	(DPL N	lama						—
DP ID No.		10111	1011100	_	ID No).						ВСР	031101 7 1	GI III	Сіраііі	(01)1	- Carrie						
	+	\top	\top	1																			
Enclosures: Any one of the follo	owing	=			lient	Maste	er List (C	CML)	Tra	nsaction	cum Ho	ldina	Staten	nent	. \square	Deliv	ery Inst	truc	tion S	dila	(DIS		
7. BANK ACCOUNT DETAILS (Please		hat as	ner SF																	-			
Name of the Bank	T	T	701 32	- I		, II I3 III	landarory	T T	JIS 10 pi	1		T		T		T	П	$\overline{}$		$\overline{}$	$\overline{}$	$\overline{}$	$\overline{}$
Branch Address	++	\dashv	\dashv					++						$\frac{\perp}{\parallel}$	+	+		\pm		+		+	十
J. diletty idairess	++	\dashv	\pm					City				1			+	1	Pin Cod	le l	+	 		+	÷
Account No.	++	屵	卅	+	\perp	$\frac{\square}{\square}$			unt T	/pe Pleas	e tick (🗷)	1 🗆	Savinas F	 (III	rrent [NRF	□ NRO		FCNR	<u> </u>	Others	(nle	ease spe
MICR Code	\pm	一	\pm				This			rt to your cheq cheque cance								٠				(β.	азозре
	\pm	누	十	$\frac{\bot}{\Box}$		la in abo				acheque cance sure the correc					المعالمات	n huanal		lin a +	a sha hanl	-	ila manti	anad in (
IFSC Code		<u></u>	<u></u>			11 15 1116	responsibili	.y or me mve	2101 10 611	sole lile collec	Illezz oi ille it	2C code	oi ine recip	ieiii /	desillidik)II DIUIICI	correspond	iling id) IIIe Dulik	cuerui	iis meiii	oneu III :	ecnon
8. INVESTMENT DETAILS - (Re	fer Instr	ructio	n 5)				Sch	neme 1				Sc	heme	2					Sc	che	me (3	
Name of the Scheme					Taur	us -				Ta	urus -					-	laurus	-					
Plan														\neg									
Option												+											
·																							
9. PAYMENT DETAILS																							
Payment Type (Please (🗸))	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		NENT BY						MENT BY TH								٠ لد	f \				_
Investment Type (Please (🗸))			LUMI	PSUM PI	Schen	20.1			∐ SI	P/Opti SIP PL	Scheme		ip SIY auto	aebit	or PUC to	orm and	affach with	This	torm) Schem	20.2			_
Cheque / DD No. & Date:	\top				Scrien	е і					Scriente				Т				Schem	ie 3			
Bank & Branch Name	二																						
Amount of Cheque / DD /RTGS/NEFT in figures \$	₹ (i)																						
DD Charges if any, in figures ₹ (ii)	_																						
Total Amount (i)+ (ii) in words ₹																							
10. NOMINATION DETAILS (Refer	Instructi	ion 14	4)																				
☐ I/We wish to nominate		Т		Ve DO	NOT wis	sh to no	minate																
Nominee I	Name & /	Addres	SS			Guar	dian Name	& Address ((In case I	Nominee is N	linor) Nom	nee Rel	ationship v	vith 1	st Holde	r Alloc	ation (Tota	l = 1	00%) N	lomin	iee / G	vardian	Signa
Nominee 1																							
Nominee 2																							
Nominee 2	(PLEAS	SE √)																				
Nominee 2 Nominee 3	(PLEAS	SE 🗸)					Trust Deed	<u> </u>				(YC acknowl		nent	☐ SIF	Enrolment F	orm	(For Inves	stment	through	PDC)	
Nominee 2 Nominee 3 11. DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED Memorandum & Articles of Association Resolution / Authorisation to invest	(PLEAS	SE 🗸)					PAN Copy		oration			LP Agreeme	nt	nent	☐ SIF	Enrolment F	orm	(For Invest	tment i			to Debi
Nominee 2 Nominee 3 11. DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED Memorandum & Articles of Association		SE 🗸)							oration				nt	nent	SIF SW	Enrolment F P/STP/DSO rd Party Payr	orm Enro ment	(For Invest Iment Forr Declaration	tment i m n Form	through 1		to Debi
Nominee 2 Nominee 3 11. DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED Memorandum & Articles of Association Resolution / Authorisation to invest Power of Attorney List of Authorised Signatories with Specimen Signatories	gnature(s)			ain I I	\			PAN Copy Certificate		oration			LP Agreeme	nt	nent	SIF SW	Enrolment F P/STP/DS0	orm Enro ment	(For Invest Iment Forr Declaration	tment i m n Form	through 1		to Debi
Nominee 2 Nominee 3 11. DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED Memorandum & Articles of Association Resolution / Authorisation to invest Power of Attorney	gnature(s)			tion 15)			PAN Copy Certificate		oration			LP Agreeme	nt	nent	SIF SW	Enrolment F P/STP/DSO rd Party Payr	orm Enro ment	(For Invest Iment Forr Declaration	tment i m n Form	through 1		to Debi
Nominee 2 Nominee 3 11. DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED Memorandum & Articles of Association Resolution / Authorisation to invest Power of Attorney List of Authorised Signatories with Specimen Signatories	gnature(s)			tion 15)			PAN Copy Certificate		oration			LP Agreeme	nt	nent	SIF SW	Enrolment F P/STP/DSO rd Party Payr	orm Enro ment	(For Invest Iment Forr Declaration	tment i m n Form	through 1		to Debi
Nominee 2 Nominee 3 11. DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED Memorandum & Articles of Association Resolution / Authorisation to invest Power of Attorney List of Authorised Signatories with Specimen Signatories with Specimen Signatories With	gnature(s)	Refer	Instruc			ditional	oformation (S	PAN Copy Certificate Bye-Laws	e of Incorpo		KIM) I/We hee		LP Agreeme Partnership C	nt Deed		SIF	Enrolment F P/STP/DSO rd Party Payr Itiple Bank A	Form Enroment Accour	(For Invest Ilment Forr Declaration It Registrat	tment i m n Form tion Fo	through n orm	ECS / Au	
Nominee 2 Nominee 3 11. DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED Memorandum & Articles of Association Resolution / Authorisation to invest Power of Attorney List of Authorised Signatories with Specimen Sig 12. DECLARATION(s) & SIGNATUR To, The Trustee, Tourus Mutual Fund Having read and understood the contents of the Scheme the scheme. I/We hereby declare that the amount inve	gnature(s) RE(S) (R	Refer I	Instructure (SII)	D) , Statei	nent of Ac	es only d	nd does not i	PAN Copy Certificate Bye-Laws SAI) & Key Infrinvolve and is	ormation A	Memorandum (ose of the cor	eby apph	LP Agreeme Partnership C Y for units of n of any Act	nt Deed the sch	neme and	SIF SW SW SW SW SW SW SW SW SW SW SW SW SW	Enrolment F P/STP/DSO rd Party Payr Itiple Bank A	Form Dienro Enro Enro Enro Enro Enro Enro Enro E	(For Invest Ilment Forr Declaration It Registrat , conditions ons of the	tment i m n Form tion Fo s, rules	through orm s and regions of the	ulations (governii e Tax A
Nominee 2 Nominee 3 11. DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED Memorandum & Articles of Association Resolution / Authorisation to invest Power of Attorney List of Authorised Signatories with Specimen Sig 12. DECLARATION(S) & SIGNATUR To, The Trustee, Tourus Muttual Fund Having read and understood the contents of the Scheme the scheme. I/We hereby declare that the amount invertevention of Money Loundering Ad, Prevention of Cornindirectly in making this investment.	gnature(s) RE(S) (R Information In the state of the st	on Docu e schem and / o	Instruction (SII) me is through or any other	D), Stater ugh legitir er applica	nent of Ac nate sour ble laws e	es only on nacted by	nd does not i the governm	PAN Copy Certificate Bye-Laws SAI) & Key Infr. Solinovive and is sent of India fr	ormation A not design	Nemorandum (ned for the pur o time. I/We h	oose of the cor ave understoo	eby applytraventio	LP Agreeme Partnership C of or units of n of any Act ils of the sch	nt Deed the sch	neme and s, Regulati & I/we ha	SIF SW SW SW SW SW SW SW SW SW SW SW SW SW	Enrolment F P/STP/DSO rd Party Payr Itiple Bank A	Form) Enro ment iccour	(For Invest Ilment Forr Declaration at Registrat , conditions ons of the ien induced	tment i m n Form tion Fo s, rules provisi d by an	through n orm s and reg ions of the	ulations que Incomor gifts, o	governii e Tax A
Nominee 2 Nominee 3 11. DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED Memorandum & Articles of Association Resolution / Authorisation to invest Power of Attorney List of Authorised Signatories with Specimen Sig 12. DECLARATION(s) & SIGNATUR To, The Trustee, Tourus Mutrual Fund Having read and understood the contents of the Scheme the scheme. I/We hereby declare that the uncount inve Prevention of Money Laundering Act, Prevention of Corn indirectly in making this investment. The ARN holder has disclosed to me/us all the commit	gnature(s) RE(S) (R el Informatio ested in the ruption Act or re are Non R issions (in t	on Docu e schem and / o	Instruc	D) , Stater ugh legitir er applica n Nationa	nent of Ad nate sour ble laws e	es only c nacted by n and tha	ind does not i the governm	PAN Copy Certificate Bye-Laws SAI) & Key Info	ormation A not design om time to	Aemorandum (ned for the pur o time. I/We h	oose of the cor ave understoo roved banking	eby apply travention of the deta	LP Agreeme Partnership D r for units of for of any Act ils of the sch	nt leed the sch	neme and s, Regulati s. I/we ha	agree to a cons, Notice ve not reasonable.	Enrolment F P/STP/DSO rd Party Payr Itiple Bank A bide by the t ications or D eived nor har	Form) Enro ment iccour	(For Invest Ilment Forr Declaration It Registrat , conditions ons of the en induced	tment of the three	through n orm s and reg ions of the control of t	ulations on gifts, account.	governii e Tax A
Nominee 2 Nominee 3 11. DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED Memorandum & Articles of Association Resolution / Authorisation to invest Power of Attorney List of Authorised Signatories with Specimen Sig 12. DECLARATION(S) & SIGNATUR To, The Trustee, Tourus Mutual Fund Having read and understood the contents of the Scheme the scheme. I/We hereby declare that the amount invertee the scheme. I/We hereby declare that the amount invertee the scheme in I/We hereby declare that the amount invertee the scheme in I/We hereby declare that the amount invertee the scheme. I/We hereby declare that the amount invertee the scheme in I/We hereby declare that the amount invertee the scheme. I/We hereby I/We onfirm that I am/ww	gnature(s) RE(S) (R e Informatio ested in the ruption Act or e are Non R issions (in 1 nd correct.	on Docu e schem and / o	Instruction Instru	D), Statei ugh legitii er applica in Nationc commis	nent of Ao nate sour ble laws e lity/Origi ion or an	es only on nacted by n and that y other n	nd does not i the governm t/we have re node), payab	PAN Copy Certificate Bye-Laws SAI) & Key Info involve and is nent of India fr emitted funds ble to him for	ormation A not design from time to the differ	Aemorandum (ned for the purp o time. I/We h ad through app ent competing	oose of the cor ave understood roved banking Schemes of v	eby apply travential the deta	LP Agreeme Partnership D of for units of n of any Act ils of the sch or from fund utual Funds	nt leed the sch , Rules leeme &	neme and s, Regulati & I/we ha v/our Non amongst	agree to a cons, Notice ve not reachers which the	Enrolment F P/STP/DSO rd Party Payr Itiple Bank A bide by the t icctions or D eived nor har External /No. Scheme is b	ererms, lirection	(For Invest Ilment Forr Declaration It Registrat , conditions ons of the en induced sident Ordi recomme	mn n Form fion Form ss, rules provisi d by an	s and regions of the record to me/u	ulations on the line of the li	governi e Tax A directly
Nominee 2 Nominee 3 11. DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED Memorandum & Articles of Association Resolution / Authorisation to invest Power of Attomey List of Authorised Signatories with Specimen Signatories with S	gnature(s) RE(S) (R e Informatio ested in the ruption Act or e are Non R issions (in 1 nd correct.	on Docu e schem and / o	Instructure (SII) ne is through or any others of India true of trail the intern	D), Stater ugh legitir er applica n Nationa commis:	nent of Ac nate sour ble laws e lity/Origi ion or an	es only connected by an and that you other not be a sourced by Taurus.	ind does not in the government I/we have rended in the node in the	PAN Copy Certificate Bye-Laws SAI) & Key Infriinvolve and is remitted funds sle to him for and confirm o	ormation A not design from abro the differ	Memorandum (ned for the purp o time. I/We h ad through app ent competing	oose of the cor ave understood roved banking Schemes of v and agree to d	eby apply travention of the detachments arious M	LP Agreeme Partnership D of or units of n of any Act ils of the sch or from fund utual Funds	nt leed the sch , Rules eme & s in my from	neme and s, Regulati 3. I/we ha r/our Non amongst	agree to a cons, Notice ve not reachers which the constant of	Enrolment F P/STP/DSO d Party Payr Itiple Bank A bide by the t icctions or D eived nor har External /No. Scheme is b	ererms, sirection being being acility	(For Invest Ilment Forn Declaration at Registrat , conditions ons of the en induced sident Ordi recomme	tment im n Form s, rules provisi d by an	s and regions of the related to me/u	ulations on the line of the li	governi e Tax A directly
Nominee 2 Nominee 3 11. DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED Memorandum & Articles of Association Resolution / Authorisation to invest Power of Attorney List of Authorised Signatories with Specimen Signatories with	gnature(s) RE(S) (R el Informatio ested in the ruption Act or e are Non R issions (in the d correct. ansacting th bound by th	on Docu e schem and / o the form	Instructure (SI) ne is through or any others of India true of trail the intern	D), Stater ugh legitir er applica n Nationa commis:	nent of Ac nate sour ble laws e lity/Origi ion or an	es only connected by an and that you other not be a sourced by Taurus.	ind does not in the government I/we have rended in the node in the	PAN Copy Certificate Bye-Laws SAI) & Key Infr involve and is nent of India fr emitted funds ole to him for and confirm o me and shall ne	ormation A not design om time to the differ of having reot at any time.	Aemorandum (ned for the purp time. J/We h ad through app ent competing and, understood	oose of the cor ave understoor roved banking Schemes of v and agree to a interthe on-line	eby apply travention of the detachments arious M	LP Agreeme Partnership D of or units of n of any Act ils of the sch or from fund utual Funds	nt leed the sch , Rules eme & s in my from	neme and s, Regulati 3. I/we ha r/our Non amongst	agree to a cons, Notice ve not reachers which the constant of	Enrolment F P/STP/DSO rd Party Payr litiple Bank A shide by the t ications or D eived nor har External /No Scheme is b he internet for	ererms, lirection on-Recour	(For Invest Ilment Forn Declaration It Registrat , conditions ons of the een induced sident Ordi recomme	tment im n Form r Form ss, rules provisi d by an inary / ended i	through s and reg s and reg form /FCNR au to me/u y mentic	ulations on the line of the li	governi e Tax A directly
Nominee 2 Nominee 3 11. DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED Memorandum & Articles of Association Resolution / Authorisation to invest Power of Attorney List of Authorised Signatories with Specimen Signatories with	gnature(s) RE(S) (R el Informatio ested in the ruption Act or e are Non R issions (in the d correct. ansacting th bound by th	on Docu e schem and / o the form	Instructure (SI) ne is through or any others of India true of trail the intern	D), Stater ugh legitir er applica n Nationa commis:	nent of Ac nate sour ble laws e lity/Origi ion or an	es only connected by an and that you other not be a sourced by Taurus.	ind does not in the government I/we have rended in the node in the	PAN Copy Certificate Bye-Laws SAI) & Key Infr involve and is nent of India fr emitted funds ole to him for and confirm o me and shall ne	ormation A not design om time to the differ of having reot at any time.	Memorandum (ned for the purp o time. I/We h ad through app ent competing	oose of the cor ave understoor roved banking Schemes of v and agree to a interthe on-line	eby apply travention of the detachments arious M	LP Agreeme Partnership D of or units of n of any Act ils of the sch or from fund utual Funds	nt leed the sch , Rules eme & s in my from	neme and s, Regulati 3. I/we ha r/our Non amongst	agree to a cons, Notice ve not reachers which the constant of	Enrolment F P/STP/DSO rd Party Payr litiple Bank A shide by the t ications or D eived nor har External /No Scheme is b he internet for	ererms, lirection on-Recour	(For Invest Ilment Forn Declaration at Registrat , conditions ons of the en induced sident Ordi recomme	tment im n Form r Form ss, rules provisi d by an inary / ended i	through s and reg s and reg form /FCNR au to me/u y mentic	ulations on the line of the li	governi e Tax A directly



COMMON APPLICATION FORM (Please read instructions carefully before filling up the form)

																					Λþ	piicu	IIIUII	110.						
ARN Code & 1	Vame		Su	ub-Brok	ker':	s ARN	Code	е	Emplo	yee	Unio	que Id	entity	Nu	mber*	* In	terna	l Cod	le for	Sub	-brok	er/E	implo	yee	Ti	me Si	tamp	o (for	office (se only
ofront commission shall be paid directly vestors subscribing under the "DIRECT"	plan of the so	cheme s	hould m						vestors' a	ssessn	ment o	f various	factors	includ	ing the s	service	rende	red by	the dist	ributor										
EXECUTION ONLY (To be signed				I-6 III	L	/	al.t. t.	//		/	// a		tal a					la ala		/-	.1	.1.*		/I			Cal		Janet L	
*I/We hereby confirm that the EUIN notwithstanding the advice of in-app																											r tne d	ibove	aistribl	tor or
First / Sole Applicant/ G	juardian /	' POA	Hold	er / Aı	uth.	Sign		_	S	econ	nd Ap	plica	nt / .	Auth	. Sign		_						Т	hird	App	olican	ıt Siç	gn		
TRANSACTION CHAR								truct	tion no.	7)																				
	m a first t											or									_					l Fun				
1. EXISTING UNIT HOLDER	R INFORM	1OITA	v (Pled	use fill in	you	r Folio I	No. & I	Nam	ne and tl	nen p	rocee	ed to Se	ection	8) A	pplical	ole d	etails	and n	node d	of hold	ling w	ill be	as pe	er the	exis	ting Fo	olio.			
Folio No. 2. Unit Holder / New /	ADDIICANI	T INIE		TION (Pofo	ır İnctru	ıction F	Onno') Frack	/ Na	ow in	vactors	to fill	in all	tha Sa	ction	ns 2 to	12												
VAME OF FIRST / SOLE APP		IIINFO	JKIVIA	(IIOIV)	KGIC	1113110	CHOILI	uyo	7 11631	1/ 111	GW III	VGSIUIS	10 1111	III UII	1116 36	CIIOI	13 Z IU	112												
Mr. Ms. M/s.				\perp																										
DATE OF BIRTH (DOB)	$\overline{}$	M		Y Y	J.		_		datory							(Eo	r Man	Indivi	dual A	nnlice	nt)									
Mr. Ms. M/s.		hhiical	11) / [Name	OT I	nerc	JA H	olde	er/ N	am	e of	ine C	onta	CT PE	erson	(ГО	NOII	muiVl	uvul A	hhiic	1111)						Τ			
Guardian named above	is:	Fathe	er 🗀	Moth	er		ourt A	Appo	ointec	*	Desic	nation	of Con	tact P	erson								Τ	Т	Т	\perp	 	$\overline{}$	$\overline{}$	$\overline{\top}$
or Investments "On bel	nalf of M	inor"	: (*R	efer In	ıstrı	uction	3 fc	or m	nando	ıtory	y do	cume	ents t	o be	e atto															
Proof of DOB & Relation	•	ached			Birt	h Cer	tifico	ıte		Sch	ool	Certi	ficate	e / 1	Mark	she	et		Pass	por	<u> </u>		Any	oth	er			••••		
NAME OF SECOND APPLICA	ANT				Т																					1	T			T
Mr. Ms. APPLICANT																														
Mr. Ms.																														
3. FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT -	MAILING	ADD	RESS	& CON	νTΑ	CT DET	TAILS																							
	$\perp \perp$	\square	\rightarrow	+	_	+	_		+			-											-	-		+	+	_		
City	++								+	S.	tate												Pin	Code	9	+				
STD Code		Telep	hone	Off.	Ť	Ţ	İ	İ			T	Resi									Mob		T	Ţ		Ţ	Ļ	Ļ	Д	İ
E-Mail** Overseas Address (Mandr	atory for NP		annlice	ation)																										
JVERSEAS ADDRESS (Mullul	TIOLA LOLLING	1/11	иррисс	unon)	T	\top	\top	Τ	\top	Π	Τ	Т											Τ	Τ	T	Τ	Τ	Τ	Τ	T
																		Ci	ty							Ţ				
State					- 4:					Code		0.1	(0 1	7.			Col	ıntry					<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u></u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>
4. PAN AND KYC COMP	LIANCE	SIAI	USL	EIAIL	5 (1		PAN No.		') (Kefe	r Insi	Tructio	on Z, I	6 & I	/)				K/	'C Comp	lianco	Ctatus	(Mand	latory)							
First / Sole Applicant						Τ΄	1110.												Ackno				_							
Second Applicant																			Ackno											
Third Applicant Guardian / POA Holder												-							Ackno Ackno											
	TATUS (c					CANT)]				HOLI		G				ATIO	Ν(OF F			DLE A	\PPLI	CAN	п)	
☐ Resident Individual ☐ NR				on-Ponatr		n			Partners	hin]				CK (√	')]			¬ Serv	ice	l		Stude	TICK] Prof	essio	nal		
HUF AO On behalf of Minor BO Society / Club PIC			Compa Body C Others	Corporate	lullo	II			Trust Flls ease spe			J	oint (D nyone	efault or Su	t) Irvivor				Hou: Agric	sewife culture))	ö	Busin	ess	Ē	Reti	ired			
,,,			*			Α.	CKPIC		LEDGE		JT SI	IP - C-	mm	n A.	nlice	tion	Form	··>{··												
TAURUS						A	CIVIAC		TAUR						•	1011	. 0111				AP	PLICATI	ION. N	0.						
Mutual Fund Received from Mr. / Ms. / M/s	s.																Date							Coll	lectio	n Centr	e / Al	MC St	amp / :	Signatu
Cheque No.		Amou	nt									Schen	ne/Pl	an/C)ption]						.,	
<u>.</u>																														
																							1							
Investment Type (Please (✓))				ONE TIMI	E PUR	CHASE			SIP	/Opti	SIP PL	JRCHASE	(Pleas	e fill u	p SIP au	ıto de	bit or P	DC for	n and c	ittach v	vith thi	s form	1)		_					

D== (fr. r)	ode as per th	ne details	below:																		
Beneficiary Owner Ide	entification										Dep	ository	Part	ticipant	(DP)	Name					_
DP ID No.			Client	ID No																	
Enclosures: Any one of the follo			\perp	l: /	A 1	er List (C		7 		cum Ho	Libraria	C1 1		. \Box	D-I:			: I:	/DIC		_
7. BANK ACCOUNT DETAILS (Pleas		ac nor CE														very Instr	uction 3	ыр	(DIS)		
Name of the Bank		as her se	Diregu	IUIIOIIS	, 11 15 11	lulluuloly	101 1116210) 10 bio	viue iiieii	Julik ucco	JIII UEII	IIIS) (KE	iei ii	IISIIUCII	114)			_			_
Branch Address			+	1							+		\pm		+			$\frac{\perp}{\Box}$	+	+	H
Didner Address		+	1	1			City		_				$\frac{1}{1}$		+	Pin Code		$\frac{\perp}{1}$	+	+	H
Account No.		+			$\frac{\square}{\square}$,	unt Tv	ae Pleas	e tick(🗸)	1 🗆	Savings	L	urrent	NR	E NRO	FCNR		Others	(pled	se spe
MICR Code						This				jue number. elled or a clear		-								,	·
IFSC Code					It is the									/destinati	on bran	ch correspondin	a to the bank	k deta	ails menti	oned in Se	ction
8. INVESTMENT DETAILS - (Re	for Instructi	ion 5)					ieme 1					neme					-		eme (
	ioi ilisilocii	1011 37		_		SCI	ieme i				SC	neme				L	30	cne	eme .)	
Name of the Scheme				Taur	us -				Та	urus -						Taurus -					_
Plan																					_
Option																					_
9. PAYMENT DETAILS	T .																				
Payment Type (Please (✔))		=	IENT BY							IRD PARTY (P						ation Form') d attach with th	sie faur-1				_
Investment Type (Please (✔))		LUMI	PSUM PL	Schen Schen	ne 1			SIP,	Opri SIP PI	Scheme) SIT OUT	ueDI	II OT PDC 1	orm an	u uttacri With fi	Schem	ne 3			=
Cheque / DD No. & Date:				Joneth	10 1					Scrience							OCHOI				_
Bank & Branch Name Amount of Cheque / DD /RTGS/NEFT in figures 3	F (i)																				_
DD Charges if any, in figures ₹ (ii)	(1)																				_
Total Amount (i)+ (ii) in figures ₹																					_
10. Nomination Details (Refer	Instruction	14)																			
			ν _α DΩ Ι	IOT wie	h to n	minata															
I/We wish to nominate		I/V	ve DO I	IUI WIS			2 Addross (In case M	minoo is A	Ainor) Nom	inaa Pal	ntionchin	with	1ct Hold	or Alle	ocation (Total :	100%) IN	lomi	noo / C	uardian C	iana
	VUITTE & AUUT	1622			Out	ululi Nullie	& AUUIESS (III CUSE IV	Jillillee is n	MINOI) NOM	IIIGG KGI	ilionsiiip	WIIII	131 11010	71 AIIC	culloll (lolul :	= 100/0) [1	VOIIII	ilee / U	outuluit 3	ynui
Nominee I															†						_
Nominee I																					_
Nominee 1 Nominee 2		/)																			
Nominee 1 Nominee 2 Nominee 3 11. DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED Memorandum & Articles of Association		/)					Trust Deed					YC acknow		ment		IP Enrolment Fo					
Nominee 1 Nominee 2 Nominee 3 11. DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED Memorandum & Articles of Association Resolution / Authorisation to invest Power of Attorney	(PLEASE •	/)					PAN Copy	of Incorpor	ation			YC acknow P Agreem artnership	ent	ment		IP Enrolment For WP/STP/DSO E	m (For Invest nrolment Fori	tment m	t through		Debi
Nominee 1 Nominee 2 Nominee 3 11. DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED Memorandum & Articles of Association Resolution / Authorisation to invest	(PLEASE •	/)					PAN Copy		ution			.P Agreem	ent	ment		IP Enrolment For	m (For Invest nrolment Fort nt Declaration	tment m n Forr	t through m		Debi
Nominee 1 Nominee 2 Nominee 3 11. DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED Memorandum & Articles of Association Resolution / Authorisation to invest Power of Attorney	(PLEASE •	·	tion 15)			PAN Copy Certificate		ation			.P Agreem	ent	ment		IP Enrolment For WP/STP/DSO E hird Party Payme	m (For Invest nrolment Fort nt Declaration	tment m n Forr	t through m		Debi
Nominee I Nominee 2 Nominee 3 11. DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED Memorandum & Articles of Association Resolution / Authorisation to invest Power of Attorney List of Authorised Signatories with Specimen Signatories	(PLEASE •	·	tion 15)			PAN Copy Certificate		ation			.P Agreem	ent	ment		IP Enrolment For WP/STP/DSO E hird Party Payme	m (For Invest nrolment Fort nt Declaration	tment m n Forr	t through m		Debi
Nominee I Nominee 2 Nominee 3 11. DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED Memorandum & Articles of Association Resolution / Authorisation to invest Power of Attorney List of Authorised Signatories with Specimen Signat	(PLEASE • noture(s)	er Instruct					PAN Copy Certificate Bye-Laws	of Incorpor				.P Agreem ortnership	ent Deed		S S T M	IP Enrolment For WP/STP/DSO E hird Party Payme Jultiple Bank Acc	m (For Invest nrolment Forn nt Declaration ount Registrat	tment m n Forr tion F	t through m form	ECS / Auto	
Nominee I Nominee 2 Nominee 3 11. DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED Memorandum & Articles of Association Resolution / Authorisation to invest Power of Attorney List of Authorised Signatories with Specimen Signature 12. DECLARATION(S) & SIGNATUR To, The Trustee, Taurus Mutual Fund Having read and understood the contents of the Scheme the scheme. I/We hereby declare that the amount invented the scheme.	(PLEASE • Indure(s) Information Do stetd in the sche	er Instruct)), Stater	nent of Ad	es only o	and does not i	PAN Copy Certificate Bye-Laws Al) & Key Infinovolve and is	of Incorpor	emorandum (d for the pur	pose of the cor	reby apply	P Agreem artnership for units o	ent Deed f the so	cheme and	agree to	IP Enrolment For WP/STP/DSO E hird Party Payme Aultiple Bank Acc	m (For Invest nrolment Forn nt Declaration ount Registrat	n Forn	t through m form es and reg sions of th	ulations ga	vernii Tax A
Nominee 1 Nominee 2 Nominee 2 Nominee 3 11. DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED Memorandum & Articles of Association Resolution / Authorisation to invest Power of Attorney List of Authorised Signatories with Specimen Signatories with Specime	(PLEASE • Innoture(s)	er Instruct ocument (SIE eme is throu / or any other	O), Stater Igh legitir er applical	nent of Ad nate source le laws e	es only on nacted by	and does not i the governm	PAN Copy Certificate Bye-Laws Al) & Key Infi	of Incorpor	emorandum (d for the pur time. I/We h	pose of the cor ave understoo	reby apply	P Agreem artnership for units o o of any Ac Is of the sc	ent Deed f the si	cheme and es, Regulat & I/we ha	agree to	IP Enrolment For WP/STP/DSO E hird Party Payme Aultiple Bank Acc	m (For Invest nrolment Forn nt Declaration ount Registrat ms, condition sections of the been induced	trment m n Forn tion F provi d by a	t through m form es and reg sions of the	ulations go ne Income or gifts, di	vernii Tax A
Nominee 1 Nominee 2 Nominee 2 Nominee 3 11. DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED Memorandum & Articles of Association Resolution / Authorisation to invest Power of Attorney List of Authorised Signatories with Specimen Signatories with Spec	(PLEASE • Information Do sted in the sch uption Act and / e are Non Reside ssions (in the fe	er Instruct ocument (SIE eme is throu / or any othe	O) , Stater Igh legitir er applical	nent of Ad nate sourd ile laws e	es only on nacted by nand tha	and does not i y the governm t I/we have re	PAN Copy Certificate Bye-Laws A) & Key Info	of Incorpor	emorandum (d for the pur time. I/We h	pose of the cor ave understoo roved banking	reby apply attravention d the deta	P Agreem artnership for units o a of any Ac Is of the sc	ent Deed f the si tt, Rule	cheme and es, Regulat & I/we ho	agree to	IP Enrolment For WP/STP/DSO E hird Party Payme fulltiple Bank According to abide by the ter tiffications or Directived nor have at External /Non	m (For Invest nrolment Forn nt Declaration ount Registrat ms, condition extreme the been induced Resident Ord	trment m n Forn tion F provi d by a	es and regisions of t	ulations go ne Income or gifts, di	vernii Tax A
Nominee 1 Nominee 2 Nominee 2 Nominee 3 11. DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED Memorandum & Articles of Association Resolution / Authorisation to invest Power of Attomey List of Authorised Signatories with Specimen	(PLEASE • Information Do stated in the sch uption Act and / e are Non Reside ssions (in the fo	er Instruct ocument (SIE eme is throu / or any othe ents of India	O), Stater Igh legitir er applical n Nationa commiss	nent of Ad nate sourd le laws e ity/Origi	es only on nacted by n and tha y other n	and does not i y the governm t I/we have re node), payab	PAN Copy Certificate Bye-Laws All) & Key Infinovolve and is tent of India for the certified tunds lee to him for	of Incorpor	emorandum (d for the pur time. I/We h I through app at competing	pose of the cor ave understoo roved banking J Schemes of v	reby apply htravention d the deta channels of arious Mu	P Agreem artnership for units o o of any Ac Is of the sc r from funi tual Fund	ent Deed f the so tt, Rule heme ds in m	cheme and es, Regulat & I/we ha ny/our Nor n amongst	agree to	IP Enrolment For WP/STP/DSO E hird Party Payme Hultiple Bank Acc or abide by the ter tiffications or Direceived nor have at External /Non he Scheme is bein	m (For Invest nrolment Forn nt Declaration ount Registrat ms, condition ections of the been induced Resident Ord ing recomme	trment m n Forr tion F provi d by a	es and regisions of ti	ulations go ne Income or gifts, di ccount.	verni Tax A rectly
Nominee 1 Nominee 2 Nominee 2 Nominee 3 11. DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED Memorandum & Articles of Association Resolution / Authorisation to invest Power of Attorney List of Authorised Signatories with Specimen Signatories with	(PLEASE • Information Do stated in the schupet on Aton Mesidesions (in the fid dorrect.	er Instruct coment (SIE eme is throu / or any othe ents of India form of trail gh the interne	D), Stater Igh legitir er applical n Nationa commiss	nent of Ad nate source le laws e ity/Origi i on or an	es only on nacted by n and tha y other n	and does not i y the governm t I/we have re n ode), payab Mutual Fund	PAN Copy Certificate Bye-Laws Al) & Key Informove and is ent of India for emitted funds le to him for and confirm on and confirm on the conf	of Incorpor ormation M- not designe om time to from abroar the differe	emorandum (d for the pur time. I/We h I through app at competing d, understood	pose of the cor ave understoo roved banking g Schemes of v d and agree to a	reby apply Intravention d the deta	P Agreem artnership for units o a of any Ac Is of the scrift from funitual Fund e terms an	ent Deed Deed fthe sit, Rule theme	cheme and es, Regulat & I/we ho ny/our Nor n amongst ditions for a	agree tr in A	IP Enrolment For WP/STP/DSO E hird Party Payment House Bank Acc and addide by the ter tiffications or Direction on the Scheme is being the internet fac.	m (For Investing Investigation Investiga	trment m n Forr tion F provi d by a linary endec	es and regisions of the complete of the comple	ulations go ne Income or gifts, di ccount.	vernin Tax A
Nominee 1 Nominee 2 Nominee 2 Nominee 3 11. DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED Memorandum & Articles of Association Resolution / Authorisation to invest Power of Attorney List of Authorised Signatories with Specimen Signatories with	(PLEASE • Information Do sted in the sch uption Act and , e are Non Reside ssions (in the for d correct. insacting throug bound by the san	er Instruct coment (SIE eme is throu / or any othe ents of India form of trail gh the interne	D), Stater Igh legitir er applical n Nationa commiss	nent of Ad nate source le laws e ity/Origi i on or an	es only on nacted by n and tha y other n	and does not i y the governm t I/we have re n ode), payab Mutual Fund	PAN Copy Certificate Bye-Laws Al) & Key Infi nvolve and is eent of India fi emitted funds le to him for and confirm o me and shall n	of Incorpor ormation M- not designs om time to from abroad the differe	emorandum (d for the pur time. I/We h I through app it competing d, understood deny orrepuc	pose of the cor ave understoo roved banking g Schemes of v d and agree to a liate the on-line	reby apply Intravention d the deta	P Agreem artnership for units o a of any Ac Is of the scrift from funitual Fund e terms an	ent Deed Deed fthe sit, Rule theme	cheme and es, Regulat & I/we ho ny/our Nor n amongst ditions for a	agree tr in A	IP Enrolment For WP/STP/DSD E hird Party Payrme Hultiple Bank Acc bailed by the tertifications or Directived nor have at External /Non he Scheme is being the internet fac ble for all the costs.	m (For Investincolment For Investincolment For Int Declaration ount Registration ount Registration ount Registration of the been induced Resident Ording recomme	n Forr tion F s, rule provided by a linary ticular	es and reg sions of il /FCNR ac/L to the results of	ulations go ne Income or gifts, di ccount.	vernin Tax A
Nominee 1 Nominee 2 Nominee 2 Nominee 3 11. DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED Memorandum & Articles of Association Resolution / Authorisation to invest Power of Attorney List of Authorised Signatories with Specimen Signatories with	(PLEASE • Information Do stated in the schuption Act and / e are Non Residessions (in the fid dorrect.	ocument (SIE eme is throu / or any othe ents of India iorm of trail gh the interna	D), Stater Igh legitir In Nationa Commiss Tacility Indertake	nent of Ad nate source le laws e ity/Origi ion or an orovided b o discharg	es only on nacted by n and tha y other n	and does not in the government of the government	PAN Copy Certificate Bye-Laws Al) & Key Infi nvolve and is eent of India fi emitted funds le to him for and confirm o me and shall n	ormation Mmot designe om time to the differe from abroar the differe from abroar the differe from abroar the differe from abroar the differe from abroar the difference from the differenc	emorandum (d for the pur time. I/We h I through app nt competing d, understood denyorrepud	pose of the cor ave understoo roved banking g Schemes of v d and agree to a liate the on-line	reby apply Intravention d the deta	P Agreem artnership for units o a of any Ac Is of the scrift from funitual Fund e terms an	ent Deed Deed fthe sit, Rule theme	cheme and es, Regulat & I/we ho ny/our Nor n amongst ditions for a	agree tr in A	IP Enrolment For WP/STP/DSO E MP/STP/DSO E hird Party Payme Multiple Bank Acc or abide by the tert tiffications or Direct eceived nor have at External /Non he Scheme is being the internet faccible for all the costs.	m (For Investing Investigation Investiga	ns, rule provi d by a ticular ticular ences t	m es and reg sisions of ti	ulations go ne Income or gifts, di ccount.	vernin Tax A

Taurus Mutual Fund



SIP / OptiSIP ENROLMENT - CUM - AUTO DEBIT / ECS APPLICATION FORM (Please read instructions carefully before filling up the form) Application No Sub-Broker's ARN Code Employee Unique Identity Number* Internal Code for Sub-broker/Employee Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the AMFI registered Distributors based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the distributor. Also refer instruction no.2. Investors subscribing under the "DIRECT" plan of the scheme should mention "DIRECT" in the ARN column **EXECUTION ONLY** (To be signed when EUIN is left blank) *I/We hereby confirm that the EUIN box has been intentionally left blank by me/us as this is an "execution-only" transaction without any interaction or advice by the employee/relationship manager/sales person of the above distributor or notwithstanding the advice of in-appropriateness, if any, provided by the employee/relationship manager/sales person of the distributor and the distributor has not charged any advisory fees on this transaction. First Account Holder/Guardian Signature Second Account Holder's Signature Third Account Holder's Signature Registration of SIP/OptiSIP/Micro SIP Cancellation of SIP/OptiSIP/Micro SIP Folio No. Extension of SIP/OptiSIP/Micro SIP Change in Bank Account for an existing investor REGISTRATION CUM MANDATE FORM FOR AUTO DEBIT / ECS (DEBIT CLEARING) First investment in SIP/Opti SIP/Micro SIP via cheque and subsequent investment via Auto Debit, available in select cities only. INVESTOR AND INVESTMENT DETAILS Name of Sole/First Applicant Mr. Ms. M/s Name of Second Applicant Mr. Ms. Name of Third Applicant Mr. Ms. Name of Guardian (for Minor applicant) / POA Holder / Contact person (for Non-indl. Applicant) Mr. Ms. Sole/First Applicant/ Guardian Second Applicant Third Applicant ID & Add Proof Document Name in case of Micro SIP(Refer Instruction 14) Name of Scheme Plan/Option SIP / Micro SIP **OptiSIP** Fixed SIP Amount (₹) Fixed Min. Installment Amt Frequency Monthly Monthly Quarterly Frequency (Amount greater than Fixed Min. Installment amount by ₹500/- & multiple of ₹1/- thereof) Fixed Max. Installment Amt. First/Initial Investment Cheque Number Cheque Date Auto Debit/ECS dates (Please ✓) 5th 10th 15th 28th 1st Enrolment Period Start From End on No. of Installments PARTICULARS OF BANK ACCOUNT I/We hereby, authorize Taurus Mutual Fund and their authorized service providers, to debit my/our following bank account by ECS (Debit Clearing) / auto debit to account for collection of SIP/OptiSIP payments. Name of the Account Holder as in Bank Records Bank Name Branch Address City **NRE** NRO Account Number Account Type Savings Current 11 digit IFSC Code 9 digit MICR Code **Deducration & Signature (s):** Having read and understood the contents of the Scheme Information Document (SID), Statement of Additional Information (SAI) & Key Information Memorandum (KIM) I/We hereby apply for units of the scheme and agree to abide by the terms, conditions, rules and regulations governing the scheme. I/We hereby declare that the amount invested in the scheme is through legitimate sources only and does not involve and is not designed for the purpose of the controvention of any Act, Rules, Regulations, Notifications or Directions of the provisions of the Income Tax Act, Prevention of Money Loundering Act, Prevention of Corruption Act and or any other applicable lows enocted by the government of India from time to time. I/We have understood the details of the scheme & I/We have not received nor have been induced by any rebate or gifts, directly or indirectly in making this investment. Applicable for NRI's only - I/We confirm that I am/we are Non Residents of Indian Nationality/Origin and that I/We have remitted funds from abroad through approved banking channels or from funds in my/our Non-Resident External /Non-Resident Ordinary / FCNR account. The ARN holder has disclosed to me/us all the commissions (in the form of trail commission or any other mode), payable to him for the different competing Schemes of various Mutual Funds from amongst which the Scheme is being recommended to me/us I/We confirm that details provided by me/us are true and correct. Please 🗸 🔲 Repatriation basis Non-Repatriation basis * Please strike out whichever is not applicable. First Account Holder/Guardian Signature Second Account Holder's Signature Third Account Holder's Signature AUTHORISATION OF THE BANK ACCOUNT HOLDER (to be signed by account holder as per bank records) This is to inform that I/We have registered for the RBI's Electronic on Clearing Service (Debit Clearing)/Auto Debit facility and that my payment towards my Bank Account Number investment in Taurus Mutual Fund shall be made from my/our below mentioned bank account with your bank. I/We authorize the representative carrying this ECS/Auto Debit account mandate form to get it verified & executed. Mandate verification charges, if any, may be charged to my/our A/C. Second Account Holder's Signature First Account Holder/Guardian Signature Third Account Holder's Signature FOR BANK USE ONLY (not to be filled in by investor) Recorded on Scheme Code Credit Account No Recorded by Bank use mandate Ref. No. Customer Ref. No. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP - Micro SIP or SIP / OptiSIP Auto Debit / ECS Form Application No. **TAURUS** Mutual Fund TAURUS MUTUAL FUND Frequency Received from Mr. / Ms. Date : Monthly Micro SIP or SIP/OptiSIP Date | Cheque No. Amount Scheme/Plan/Option

Quarterly

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING UP SIP/OPTI SIP ENROLMENT FORM ECS/AUTO DEBIT

- Please read the Scheme Information Document (SID), Statement of Additional Information (SAI), Key Information Memorandum (KIM) & addendums forming part of SID / SAI & KIM carefully before filling the Application Form. Applicants are deemed to have accepted the terms subject to which this offer is being made and bind themselves to the terms upon signing the Application Form and tendering payment. Name and address should be written in BLOCK LETTERS.
 - Application Forms will be available at any of the designated Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of Karvy or any of the branches of Taurus Asset Management Co. Ltd. (TAMCO). Application Forms can be supplied by post on request and can also be downloaded from the website of the TAMCO www.taurusmutualfund.com.
 - For investors applying through an ARN holder (distributor), it is important to also mention the EUIN code on the application form, as applicable; in addition to the ARN code of the distributor. This EUIN is a unique number, given to the sales person/RM/employee of the distributor, and will assist in resolving complaints.
- "Transaction charge" (TC) will be applicable (where the distributor chooses for 'Opt-in') if the total
 commitment through SIP/Opti SIP/Micro SIP amounts to ₹10,000/- and above. For existing investors the TC
 will be ₹100/-, while for first time investor in a mutual fund the TC will be ₹150/-. For SIP/Opti SIP/Micro
 SIP the transaction charge will be recovered in 4 installments by TAMCO on behalf of the distributor. However
 there shall be no transaction charges on direct investments.
- Auto Debit facility is offered only to the investors maintaining their bank accounts with Bank of Baroda/Bank of India/ Punjab National Bank/Kotak Mahindra Bank/Indusind Bank/ICICI Bank/Citi bank/HDFC Bank/IDBI Bank/ AXIS Bank/ State Bank of India/Union Bank of India/Corporation Bank. The list may undergo changes from time to time.
- 4. An investor can choose between Micro SIP, Normal SIP ("SIP") and Opti SIP("Opti SIP").
- 5. Electronic Clearing System (ECS) facility will be available in the selected cities. This facility may be modified /updated/ changed/ removed at any time in future entirely at the discretion of TAMCO without assigning any reasons or prior notice. If any city is removed, SIP/Oph SIP instructions for investors in such cities via ECS (Debit) route will be discontinued without prior notice. In such a case, the AMC at its sole discretion may accept Post Dated Cheques (PDC's) (for SIP only) from the investors for the balance period. Opti SIP is available via Auto Debit/ECS route only. The list of ECS (Debit) cities is available in RBI Website: www.rbi.org.in
- 6. As per the directive issued by SEBI vide circular nos. IIMARP/MF/CIR/07/826/98 dated April 15, 1998, and IMD/CIR/No. 6/4213/04 dated March 1, 2004, it is mandatory for applicants to mention their bank details in their applications for purchase or redemption of units. Further, SEBI has mandated that all investors (including joint investors, guardians of minors, NRIs etc.) are required to enclose a certified copy of the KYC Acknowledgement for investing in the Mutual Fund for the first time. The absence of bank detail 8. KYC acknowledgement will result in the application getting rejected and the application amount will be refunded without any interest.
- First time Investors are required to submit following documents atleast 30 working days before the first SIP/Opti SIP Instalment date for Auto Debit & ECS Clearing.:
 - (a) Common Application Form with SIP/Opti SIP Enrolment cum Auto Debit/ECS Application Form.
 (b) The cheque for the initial investment should be issued from the same bank account which is to be debited under ECS/Auto Debit for SIP/Opti SIP instalments.
 - (c) A photo copy/cancelled cheque from Auto Debit/ECS Debit Account (as mentioned on the application form) should be submitted along with other requirements if the initial investment cheque, as in (b) above, is not provided.
 - Existing Investors are required to quote their folio number and submit only the SIP/Opti SIP Enrolment cum Auto Debit/ECS Application Form along with the requirement in (b) & (c) above.
- 8. An investor can choose only one type of SIP/Opti SIP via one form. For choosing both SIP/Opti SIP types, an investor will have to fill in two separate SIP/Opti SIP forms. The main differences between SIP and Opti SIP are
 - a) SIP has Monthly or Quarterly investment options, while Opti SIP has monthly option only.
 - b) In SIP, all the monthly installment amounts are the same for the entire period. For Opti SIP, an investor will have to decide a monthly Fixed minimum installment amount (A) and a monthly Fixed Maximum installment amount
 - (B), which has to be greater than (A). The actual Opti SIP installment amount will be calculated by a formula**; but irrespective of the formula amount, the final monthly Opti SIP investment will not exceed the Fixed Maximum installment amount (B), as decided by the investor.
- Formula** A= Fixed Minimum Installment amount ii) Fixed Maximum Installment amount = B iii) [A * current
 number of installment] Account value of investments via Opti SIP as on 5th day (T-5) before the installment date = C
 iv) Opti SIP Installment amount = C, provided it is not less than A or greater than B. For example:

Scenario	A	В	(Opti SIP Instalment Amount
1	1000	2000	800	1000
2	1000	2000	2100	2000
3	1000	2000	1500	1500

- T = Installment dates. If T-5th day is a holiday/non-businessday, then account valuation for investments via Opti SIP
 will be done on T-6th day.
- 11. On T-2, on a best effort basis the actual Opti SIP installment amount, will be communicated to the investor via SMS/Email, where relevant details are available.
- 12. SIP/Opti SIP via Auto debit/ECS facility is available only on specific dates of the month/quarter i.e. 1st /5th/10th/
 15th/ 28th. An investor shall have the option of choosing for one or more than one SIP/Opti SIP in the same scheme
 and in the same month. To register multiple SIP/Opti SIPs in the same scheme /same month, please submit separate
 Auto Debit /ECS Application Form.
- 13. The first SIP/Opti SIP cheque /draft could be of any Business day but subsequent ECS /Auto Debit Transactions should be dated 1st /5th/10th/15th/28th only. If the date on the first cheque/draft or subsequent ECS/Auto Debit Transactions is a non-Business Day for the scheme, then the units shall be allotted on the next Business Day.
- 14. Across all TAMCO Schemes, an investor can choose to invest in the "Existing" plan or in the "Direct" plan. All schemes offered by Taurus MF are eligible for SIP/Opti SIP mode of investment. Minimum application amount for Monthly SIP/Opti SIP Option 6 instalments of ₹ 1000/- each or and in multiples of ₹ 1/- thereafter. For Quarterly SIP Option 4 instalments of ₹ 1500/- each and in multiples of ₹ 1/- thereafter. (For Taurus Tax Shield SIP/Opti SIP Minimum of 12 monthly installment of ₹ 500/- each)
- 15. For MICRO SIP maximum SIP amount can be ₹4000/- Per Month or ₹ 12000/- Per Quarter. Opti SIP facility is NOT offered for Micro SIPs. In accordance with SEBI letter no. MRD/DoP/PAN/PM/166999/2009 dated June 19, 2009 issued to Association of Mutual Fund in India (AMFI) and subsequent guidelines issued by AMFI vide its circular no. 35P/MEM-COR/4/09 10 dated July 14, 2009 in this regard, SIPs upto ₹50,000/- per year per investor i.e. aggregate of investments in a rolling 12 months period or in a financial year i.e. April to March (hereinafter referred to as "Micro SIP") shall be exempted from the requirement of PAN, with effect from August 1, 2009. Micro SIP will not be subject to common KYC process through CVL. This exemption shall be applicable only to investments by individuals (including NRIs but not PIOs), Micros and Sole proprietary firms including joint holders. HUF and other categories of investors will NOT be eligible for this exemption.
 - This exemption shall not be applicable to normal purchase transactions upto $\ref{eq:50,000/-}$ which will continue to subject to the PAN requirement.

Any one of the following photo identification document can be submitted along with Micro SIP applications as proof of identification in lieu of PAN: • Voter Identity Card Driving License • Government / Defense identification card

- Passport Photo Ration Card Photo Debit Card Employee ID card issued by companies registered with Registrar of Companies • Photo Identification issued by Bank Manager of Scheduled Commercial Bank/Gazetted Officer / Elected Representatives to the Legislative Assembly /Parliament • ID card issued to employees of Scheduled Commercial / State / District Co-operative Bank • Senior Citizen / Freedom Fighter ID card issued by Government • Card issued by Universities/deemed Universities or institutes under statutes like ICAI, ICWA, ICSI • Permanent Retirement Account No (PRAN) card issued to New Pension System (NPS) subscribers by CRA (NSD) o Any other photo ID card issued by Central Government / State Government / Municipal authorities / Government organizations like ESIC / EPFO. The photo identification document has to be current and valid and also to be either self attested or attested by the ARN holder (AMFI Registered Distributor) mentioning ARN number. Important: While making subsequent Micro SIP applications with a mutual fund, investor can quote the existing folio number where a Micro SIP has been registered and therefore need not resubmit the supporting document. The Micro SIP application will be rejected by the AMC where it is found that the registration of the application will result in the aggregate of Micro SIP instalments in a financial year exceeding ₹50,000/- or where there are deficiencies in the documents submitted by the investors in lieu of PAN as mentioned above. The rejected application will be sent back to the investor with a deficiency memo. In case the first Micro SIP instalment is processed (as the cheque may be banked), and the application is found to be defective, the Micro SIP registration will be terminated for future instalments. No refunds shall be made by the AMC for the units already allotted and a communication to this effect will be sent to the investors. However, investors shall be allowed to redeem their investments at applicable NAV.
- 16. Allotment of units would be subject to realisation of cheque or funds
- 17. The Unit holders can choose to opt out from the SIP/Opti SIP at any point of time by submitting a written request to the nearest ISC or TAMCO. Such request for discontinuation should be received at least 15 days prior to the next due date of the SIP/Opti SIP. On receipt of such a request, the SIP/Opti SIP will be discontinued for the respective scheme(s).
- 18. TAMCO reserves the right to reject any application without assigning any reason thereof. TAMCO in consultation with Trustees reserves the right to withdraw these offerings, modify the procedure, frequency, dates, load structure in accordance with the SEBI Regulations and any such change will be applicable only to units transacted pursuant to such change on a prospective basis.
- 19. In accordance with the requirements specified by the SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 4/168230/09 dated June 30, 2009 no entry load will be charged with effect from August 1, 2009. Exit Load as applicable in the respective Scheme at the time of enrolment of SIP/Opti SIP will be applicable.
- 20. A Statement of Account will be issued in physical form or by e-mail (if opted by the unit holder) to the unit holder In case of Physical Form For the first transaction, the Statement will dispatched within 10 working days and for subsequent frequency of transactions, the Statement will be dispatched within 10 working days at the end of every quarter. In case of specific requests of the investor, Mutual Fund will endeavor to dispatch within 5 working days from date of receipt of such request. In case of electronic form The Statement shall be sent by e-mail as provided in the form if so mandated. The statement shall be sent on the next business day of the transaction day in a secure password protected form.
- 21. Applicants should indicate the option (Dividend/Growth) for which the application is made, by indicating the choice in the appropriate box provided for this purpose in the SIP/Opti SIP Application Form.
- 22. The KYC acknowledgment will be issued by CVL/NDML or any other designated KYC Registration Authority (KRA) based on the submission of the required proof/documents.

Each valid KYC application requires In-Person Verification (IPV). This is a confirmation that the applicant (Individual or Non-individual) of the KYC has been seen and the KYC form has been signed by the applicant in presence of an authorized person who will then put their own Name, Designation, Name of Organisation, ARN code (applicable for KYC Compliant distributors) & Stamp. The date and the time of this IPV is also needed to be mentioned clearly. This authorized person can be either from the AMC or a NISM certified KYC Compliant Distributor or a Scheduled Commercial Bank official. All valid KYC applications will be registered with the KRA. In case of Rejection by the KRA, for any reason, the KYC for the investor will not be complete and the investment for the investor is liable to be rejected. In all such cases, investors are required to promptly submit a freeh KYC application.

For all existing KYC verified investors, who did not submit the following information at the time of KYC before or after Jan 1, 2012, the additional details are required to be given at the earliest in order to enable further transactions in the folio -

Individual Investors - father/spause name, nationality, marital status, dedaration of Gross Income/Net Worth as per the new slab and In-Person Verification (IPV)

Non-Individual Investors - i) declaration of Gross Income/Net Worth as per the new slab ii) photo, name, PAN, Residential address & DIN/UID of all Promoters/Partners/Karta/Trustees/Whole Time Directors who are involved in day to day activities.

Investors should note that it is mandatory for all applications, for subscription for any amount, to quote the KYC Compliance Status of each applicant (guardian in case of minor) in the application for subscription and attach proof of KYC Compliance viz. KYC Acknowledgement Letter / Printout of KYC Compliance Status downloaded from KRA website using the PAN Number. Applicants intending to apply for units through Power of Attorney (PoA) must ensure that the issuer of PoA and the holder of PoA must mention their KYC compliance status and attach proof of KYC compliance at the time of investment.

Applications for subscriptions of value of any amount without a valid KYC may be rejected. Provided further, where it is not possible to verify the KYC compliance status of the investor at the time of allotment of units, TAMCO shall verify the KYC compliance status of the investor within a reasonable time after the allotment of units. In the event of non compliance of KYC requirements, TAMCO reserves the right to freeze the folio of the investor(s) and affect mandatory redemption of unit holdings of the investors at the applicable NAV, subject to payment of exit load, if any.

23. The Bank, i.e. the investor's bank, shall not be liable for, nor be in default by reason of, any failure or delay in completion of its obligations under this Agreement, where such failure or delay is caused, in whole or in part, by any acts of civil war, civil commotion, riot, strike, mutiny, revolution, fire, flood, fog, war, lightening, earthquake, change of Government policies, unavailability of Bank's computer system, force majeure events, or any other cause of peril which is beyond the Bank's reasonable control and which has the effect of preventing the performance of the contract by the Bank.

DECLARATION AND SIGNATURES

- A) Signatures should be in English or in any Indian language. Thumb impressions must be attested by a Magistrate/Notary Public under his/her official seal. In case of HUF, the Karta will sign on behalf of the HUF.
- B) Applications on behalf of minors should be signed by their guardian.
- C) Applicant needs to sign twice as indicated on the form, if EUIN number is mentioned. In the absence of EUIN, investor has to sign a third time for Execution only.

Taurus Mutual Fund



SIP / OptiSIP ENROLMENT - CUM - AUTO DEBIT / ECS APPLICATION FORM (Please read instructions carefully before filling up the form) Application No Sub-Broker's ARN Code Employee Unique Identity Number* Internal Code for Sub-broker/Employee Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the AMFI registered Distributors based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the distributor. Also refer instruction no.2. Investors subscribing under the "DIRECT" plan of the scheme should mention "DIRECT" in the ARN column **EXECUTION ONLY** (To be signed when EUIN is left blank) *I/We hereby confirm that the EUIN box has been intentionally left blank by me/us as this is an "execution-only" transaction without any interaction or advice by the employee/relationship manager/sales person of the above distributor or notwithstanding the advice of in-appropriateness, if any, provided by the employee/relationship manager/sales person of the distributor and the distributor has not charged any advisory fees on this transaction. First Account Holder/Guardian Signature Second Account Holder's Signature Third Account Holder's Signature Registration of SIP/OptiSIP/Micro SIP Cancellation of SIP/OptiSIP/Micro SIP Folio No. Extension of SIP/OptiSIP/Micro SIP Change in Bank Account for an existing investor REGISTRATION CUM MANDATE FORM FOR AUTO DEBIT / ECS (DEBIT CLEARING) First investment in SIP/Opti SIP/Micro SIP via cheque and subsequent investment via Auto Debit, available in select cities only. INVESTOR AND INVESTMENT DETAILS Name of Sole/First Applicant Mr. Ms. M/s Name of Second Applicant Mr. Ms. Name of Third Applicant Mr. Ms. Name of Guardian (for Minor applicant) / POA Holder / Contact person (for Non-indl. Applicant) Mr. Ms. Sole/First Applicant/ Guardian Second Applicant Third Applicant ID & Add Proof Document Name in case of Micro SIP(Refer Instruction 14) Name of Scheme Plan/Option SIP / Micro SIP **OptiSIP** Fixed SIP Amount (₹) Fixed Min. Installment Amt Frequency Monthly Monthly Quarterly Frequency (Amount greater than Fixed Min. Installment amount by ₹500/- & multiple of ₹1/- thereof) Fixed Max. Installment Amt. First/Initial Investment Cheque Number Cheque Date Auto Debit/ECS dates (Please ✓) 5th 10th 15th 28th 1st Enrolment Period Start From End on No. of Installments PARTICULARS OF BANK ACCOUNT I/We hereby, authorize Taurus Mutual Fund and their authorized service providers, to debit my/our following bank account by ECS (Debit Clearing) / auto debit to account for collection of SIP/OptiSIP payments. Name of the Account Holder as in Bank Records Bank Name Branch Address City **NRE** NRO Account Number Account Type Savings Current 11 digit IFSC Code 9 digit MICR Code **Deducration & Signature (s):** Having read and understood the contents of the Scheme Information Document (SID), Statement of Additional Information (SAI) & Key Information Memorandum (KIM) I/We hereby apply for units of the scheme and agree to abide by the terms, conditions, rules and regulations governing the scheme. I/We hereby declare that the amount invested in the scheme is through legitimate sources only and does not involve and is not designed for the purpose of the controvention of any Act, Rules, Regulations, Notifications or Directions of the provisions of the Income Tax Act, Prevention of Money Loundering Act, Prevention of Corruption Act and or any other applicable lows enocted by the government of India from time to time. I/We have understood the details of the scheme & I/We have not received nor have been induced by any rebate or gifts, directly or indirectly in making this investment. Applicable for NRI's only - I/We confirm that I am/we are Non Residents of Indian Nationality/Origin and that I/We have remitted funds from abroad through approved banking channels or from funds in my/our Non-Resident External /Non-Resident Ordinary / FCNR account. The ARN holder has disclosed to me/us all the commissions (in the form of trail commission or any other mode), payable to him for the different competing Schemes of various Mutual Funds from amongst which the Scheme is being recommended to me/us I/We confirm that details provided by me/us are true and correct. Please 🗸 🔲 Repatriation basis Non-Repatriation basis * Please strike out whichever is not applicable. First Account Holder/Guardian Signature Second Account Holder's Signature Third Account Holder's Signature AUTHORISATION OF THE BANK ACCOUNT HOLDER (to be signed by account holder as per bank records) This is to inform that I/We have registered for the RBI's Electronic on Clearing Service (Debit Clearing)/Auto Debit facility and that my payment towards my Bank Account Number investment in Taurus Mutual Fund shall be made from my/our below mentioned bank account with your bank. I/We authorize the representative carrying this ECS/Auto Debit account mandate form to get it verified & executed. Mandate verification charges, if any, may be charged to my/our A/C. Second Account Holder's Signature First Account Holder/Guardian Signature Third Account Holder's Signature FOR BANK USE ONLY (not to be filled in by investor) Recorded on Scheme Code Credit Account No Recorded by Bank use mandate Ref. No. Customer Ref. No. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP - Micro SIP or SIP / OptiSIP Auto Debit / ECS Form Application No. **TAURUS** Mutual Fund TAURUS MUTUAL FUND Frequency Received from Mr. / Ms. Date : Monthly Micro SIP or SIP/OptiSIP Date | Cheque No. Amount Scheme/Plan/Option

Quarterly

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING UP SIP/OPTI SIP ENROLMENT FORM ECS/AUTO DEBIT

- Please read the Scheme Information Document (SID), Statement of Additional Information (SAI), Key Information Memorandum (KIM) & addendums forming part of SID / SAI & KIM carefully before filling the Application Form. Applicants are deemed to have accepted the terms subject to which this offer is being made and bind themselves to the terms upon signing the Application Form and tendering payment. Name and address should be written in BLOCK LETTERS.
- Application Forms will be available at any of the designated Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of Karvy or any of the branches of Taurus Asset Management Co. Ltd. (TAMCO). Application Forms can be supplied by post on request and can also be downloaded from the website of the TAMCO www.taurusmutualfund.com.
- For investors applying through an ARN holder (distributor), it is important to also mention the EUIN code on the application form, as applicable; in addition to the ARN code of the distributor. This EUIN is a unique number, given to the sales person/RM/employee of the distributor, and will assist in resolving complaints.
- "Transaction charge" (TC) will be applicable (where the distributor chooses for 'Opt-in') if the total
 commitment through SIP/Opti SIP/Micro SIP amounts to ₹10,000/- and above. For existing investors the TC
 will be ₹100/-, while for first time investor in a mutual fund the TC will be ₹150/-. For SIP/Opti SIP/Micro
 SIP the transaction charge will be recovered in 4 installments by TAMCO on behalf of the distributor. However
 there shall be no transaction charges on direct investments.
- 3. Auto Debit facility is offered only to the investors maintaining their bank accounts with Bank of Baroda/Bank of India/Punjab National Bank/Kotak Mahindra Bank/Indusind Bank/ICICI Bank/Citi bank/HDFC Bank/IDBI Bank/AXIS Bank/State Bank of India/Union Bank of India/Corporation Bank. The list may undergo changes from time to time.
- 4. An investor can choose between Micro SIP, Normal SIP ("SIP") and Opti SIP("Opti SIP").
- 5. Electronic Clearing System (ECS) facility will be available in the selected cities. This facility may be modified /updated/ changed/ removed at any time in future entirely at the discretion of TAMCO without assigning any reasons or prior notice. If any city is removed, SIP/Oph SIP instructions for investors in such cities via ECS (Debit) route will be discontinued without prior notice. In such a case, the AMC at its sole discretion may accept Post Dated Cheques (PDC's) (for SIP only) from the investors for the balance period. Opti SIP is available via Auto Debit/ECS route only. The list of ECS (Debit) cities is available in RBI Website: www.rbi.org.in
- 6. As per the directive issued by SEBI vide circular nos. IIMARP/MF/CIR/07/826/98 dated April 15, 1998, and IMD/CIR/No. 6/4213/04 dated March 1, 2004, it is mandatory for applicants to mention their bank details in their applications for purchase or redemption of units. Further, SEBI has mandated that all investors (including joint investors, guardians of minors, NRIs etc.) are required to enclose a certified copy of the KYC Acknowledgement for investing in the Mutual Fund for the first time. The absence of bank detail 8. KYC acknowledgement will result in the application getting rejected and the application amount will be refunded without any interest.
- First time Investors are required to submit following documents atleast 30 working days before the first SIP/Opti SIP Instalment date for Auto Debit & ECS Clearing.:
 - (a) Common Application Form with SIP/Opti SIP Enrolment cum Auto Debit/ECS Application Form.
 (b) The cheque for the initial investment should be issued from the same bank account which is to be debited under ECS/Auto Debit for SIP/Opti SIP instalments.
 - (c) A photo copy/cancelled cheque from Auto Debit/ECS Debit Account (as mentioned on the application form) should be submitted along with other requirements if the initial investment cheque, as in (b) above, is not provided.
 - Existing Investors are required to quote their folio number and submit only the SIP/Opti SIP Enrolment cum Auto Debit/ECS Application Form along with the requirement in (b) & (c) above.
- 8. An investor can choose only one type of SIP/Opti SIP via one form. For choosing both SIP/Opti SIP types, an investor will have to fill in two separate SIP/Opti SIP forms. The main differences between SIP and Opti SIP are
 - a) SIP has Monthly or Quarterly investment options, while Opti SIP has monthly option only.
 - b) In SIP, all the monthly installment amounts are the same for the entire period. For Opti SIP, an investor will have to decide a monthly Fixed minimum installment amount (A) and a monthly Fixed Maximum installment amount
 - (B), which has to be greater than (A). The actual Opti SIP installment amount will be calculated by a formula**; but irrespective of the formula amount, the final monthly Opti SIP investment will not exceed the Fixed Maximum installment amount (B), as decided by the investor.
- Formula** A= Fixed Minimum Installment amount ii) Fixed Maximum Installment amount = B iii) [A * current
 number of installment] Account value of investments via Opti SIP as on 5th day (T-5) before the installment date = C
 iv) Opti SIP Installment amount = C, provided it is not less than A or greater than B. For example:

Scenario	A	В	(Opti SIP Instalment Amount
1	1000	2000	800	1000
2	1000	2000	2100	2000
3	1000	2000	1500	1500

- 10. T = Installment dates. If T-5th day is a holiday/non-businessday, then account valuation for investments via Opti SIP will be done on T-6th day.
- 11. On T-2, on a best effort basis the actual Opti SIP installment amount, will be communicated to the investor via SMS/Email, where relevant details are available.
- 12. SIP/Opti SIP via Auto debit/ECS facility is available only on specific dates of the month/quarter i.e. 1st /5th/10th/
 15th/ 28th. An investor shall have the option of choosing for one or more than one SIP/Opti SIP in the same scheme
 and in the same month. To register multiple SIP/Opti SIPs in the same scheme /same month, please submit separate
 Auto Debit /ECS Application Form.
- 13. The first SIP/Opti SIP cheque /draft could be of any Business day but subsequent ECS /Auto Debit Transactions should be dated 1st /5th/10th/15th/28th only. If the date on the first cheque/draft or subsequent ECS/Auto Debit Transactions is a non-Business Day for the scheme, then the units shall be allotted on the next Business Day.
- 14. Across all TAMCO Schemes, an investor can choose to invest in the "Existing" plan or in the "Direct" plan. All schemes offered by Tourus MF are eligible for SIP/Opti SIP mode of investment. Minimum application amount for Monthly SIP/Opti SIP Option 6 instalments of ₹ 1000/- each or and in multiples of ₹ 1/- thereafter. For Quarterly SIP Option 4 instalments of ₹ 1500/- each and in multiples of ₹ 1/- thereafter. (For Taurus Tax Shield SIP/Opti SIP Minimum of 12 monthly installment of ₹ 500/- each)
- 15. For MICRO SIP maximum SIP amount can be ₹4000/- Per Month or ₹ 12000/- Per Quarter. Opti SIP facility is NOT offered for Micro SIPs. In accordance with SEBI letter no. MRD/DoP/PAN/PM/166999/2009 dated June 19, 2009 issued to Association of Mutual Fund in India (AMFI) and subsequent guidelines issued by AMFI vide its circular no. 35P/MEM-COR/4/09 10 dated July 14, 2009 in this regard, SIPs upto ₹50,000/- per year per investor i.e. aggregate of investments in a rolling 12 months period or in a financial year i.e. April to March (hereinafter referred to as "Micro SIP") shall be exempted from the requirement of PAN, with effect from August 1, 2009. Micro SIP will not be subject to common KYC process through CVL. This exemption shall be applicable only to investments by individuals (including NRIs but not PIOs), Minors and Sole proprietary firms including joint holders. HUF and other categories of investors will NOT be eligible for this exemption.
 - This exemption shall not be applicable to normal purchase transactions upto $\stackrel{>}{\sim} 50,000/$ -which will continue to subject to the PAN requirement.

Any one of the following photo identification document can be submitted along with Micro SIP applications as proof of identification in lieu of PAN: • Voter Identity Card Driving License • Government / Defense identification card

- Passport Photo Ration Card Photo Debit Card Employee ID card issued by companies registered with Registrar of Companies • Photo Identification issued by Bank Manager of Scheduled Commercial Bank/Gazetted Officer / Elected Representatives to the Legislative Assembly /Parliament • ID card issued to employees of Scheduled Commercial / State / District Co-operative Bank • Senior Citizen / Freedom Fighter ID card issued by Government • Card issued by Universities/deemed Universities or institutes under statutes like ICAI, ICWA, ICSI • Permanent Retirement Account No (PRAN) card issued to New Pension System (NPS) subscribers by CRA (NSD) o Any other photo ID card issued by Central Government / State Government / Municipal authorities / Government organizations like ESIC / EPFO. The photo identification document has to be current and valid and also to be either self attested or attested by the ARN holder (AMFI Registered Distributor) mentioning ARN number. Important: While making subsequent Micro SIP applications with a mutual fund, investor can quote the existing folio number where a Micro SIP has been registered and therefore need not resubmit the supporting document. The Micro SIP application will be rejected by the AMC where it is found that the registration of the application will result in the aggregate of Micro SIP instalments in a financial year exceeding ₹50,000/- or where there are deficiencies in the documents submitted by the investors in lieu of PAN as mentioned above. The rejected application will be sent back to the investor with a deficiency memo. In case the first Micro SIP instalment is processed (as the cheque may be banked), and the application is found to be defective, the Micro SIP registration will be terminated for future instalments. No refunds shall be made by the AMC for the units already allotted and a communication to this effect will be sent to the investors. However, investors shall be allowed to redeem their investments at applicable NAV.
- 16. Allotment of units would be subject to realisation of cheque or funds
- 17. The Unit holders can choose to opt out from the SIP/Opti SIP at any point of time by submitting a written request to the nearest ISC or TAMCO. Such request for discontinuation should be received at least 15 days prior to the next due date of the SIP/Opti SIP. On receipt of such a request, the SIP/Opti SIP will be discontinued for the respective scheme(s)
- 18. TAMCO reserves the right to reject any application without assigning any reason thereof. TAMCO in consultation with Trustees reserves the right to withdraw these offerings, modify the procedure, frequency, dates, load structure in accordance with the SEBI Regulations and any such change will be applicable only to units transacted pursuant to such change on a prospective basis.
- 19. In accordance with the requirements specified by the SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 4/168230/09 dated June 30, 2009 no entry load will be charged with effect from August 1, 2009. Exit Load as applicable in the respective Scheme at the time of enrolment of SIP/Opti SIP will be applicable.
- 20. A Statement of Account will be issued in physical form or by e-mail (if opted by the unit holder) to the unit holder In case of Physical Form For the first transaction, the Statement will dispatched within 10 working days and for subsequent frequency of transactions, the Statement will be dispatched within 10 working days at the end of every quarter. In case of specific requests of the investor, Mutual Fund will endeavor to dispatch within 5 working days from date of receipt of such request. In case of electronic form The Statement shall be sent by e-mail as provided in the form if so mandated. The statement shall be sent on the next business day of the transaction day in a secure password protected form.
- 21. Applicants should indicate the option (Dividend/Growth) for which the application is made, by indicating the choice in the appropriate box provided for this purpose in the SIP/Opti SIP Application Form.
- 22. The KYC acknowledgment will be issued by CVL/NDML or any other designated KYC Registration Authority (KRA) based on the submission of the required proof/documents.

Each valid KYC application requires In-Person Verification (IPV). This is a confirmation that the applicant (Individual or Non-individual) of the KYC has been seen and the KYC form has been signed by the applicant in presence of an authorized person who will then put their own Name, Designation, Name of Organisation, ARN code (applicable for KYC Compliant distributors) & Stamp. The date and the time of this IPV is also needed to be mentioned clearly. This authorized person can be either from the AMC or a NISM certified KYC Compliant Distributor or a Scheduled Commercial Bank official. All valid KYC applications will be registered with the KRA. In case of Rejection by the KRA, for any reason, the KYC for the investor will not be complete and the investment for the investor is liable to be rejected. In all such cases, investors are required to promptly submit a freeh KYC application.

For all existing KYC verified investors, who did not submit the following information at the time of KYC before or after Jan 1, 2012, the additional details are required to be given at the earliest in order to enable further transactions in the folio -

Individual Investors - father/spause name, nationality, marital status, dedaration of Gross Income/Net Worth as per the new slab and In-Person Verification (IPV)

Non-Individual Investors - i) declaration of Gross Income/Net Worth as per the new slab ii) photo, name, PAN, Residential address & DIN/UID of all Promoters/Partners/Karta/Trustees/Whole Time Directors who are involved in day to day activities.

Investors should note that it is mandatory for all applications, for subscription for any amount, to quote the KYC Compliance Status of each applicant (guardian in case of minor) in the application for subscription and attach proof of KYC Compliance viz. KYC Acknowledgement Letter / Printout of KYC Compliance Status downloaded from KRA website using the PAN Number. Applicants intending to apply for units through Power of Attorney (PoA) must ensure that the issuer of PoA and the holder of PoA must mention their KYC compliance status and attach proof of KYC compliance at the time of investment.

Applications for subscriptions of value of any amount without a valid KYC may be rejected. Provided further, where it is not possible to verify the KYC compliance status of the investor at the time of allotment of units, TAMCO shall verify the KYC compliance status of the investor within a reasonable time after the allotment of units. In the event of non compliance of KYC requirements, TAMCO reserves the right to freeze the folio of the investor(s) and affect mandatory redemption of unit holdings of the investors at the applicable NAV, subject to payment of exit load, if any.

23. The Bank, i.e. the investor's bank, shall not be liable for, nor be in default by reason of, any failure or delay in completion of its obligations under this Agreement, where such failure or delay is caused, in whole or in part, by any acts of civil war, civil commotion, riot, strike, mutiny, revolution, fire, flood, fog, war, lightening, earthquake, change of Government policies, unavailability of Bank's computer system, force majeure events, or any other cause of peril which is beyond the Bank's reasonable control and which has the effect of preventing the performance of the contract by the Bank.

DECLARATION AND SIGNATURES

- A) Signatures should be in English or in any Indian language. Thumb impressions must be attested by a Magistrate/Notary Public under his/her official seal. In case of HUF, the Karta will sign on behalf of the HUF.
- B) Applications on behalf of minors should be signed by their guardian.
- C) Applicant needs to sign twice as indicated on the form, if EUIN number is mentioned. In the absence of EUIN, investor has to sign a third time for Execution only.

Taurus Mutual Fund



SIP / OptiSIP ENROLMENT - CUM - AUTO DEBIT / ECS APPLICATION FORM (Please read instructions carefully before filling up the form) Application No Sub-Broker's ARN Code Employee Unique Identity Number* Internal Code for Sub-broker/Employee Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the AMFI registered Distributors based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the distributor. Also refer instruction no.2. Investors subscribing under the "DIRECT" plan of the scheme should mention "DIRECT" in the ARN column **EXECUTION ONLY** (To be signed when EUIN is left blank) *I/We hereby confirm that the EUIN box has been intentionally left blank by me/us as this is an "execution-only" transaction without any interaction or advice by the employee/relationship manager/sales person of the above distributor or notwithstanding the advice of in-appropriateness, if any, provided by the employee/relationship manager/sales person of the distributor and the distributor has not charged any advisory fees on this transaction. First Account Holder/Guardian Signature Second Account Holder's Signature Third Account Holder's Signature Registration of SIP/OptiSIP/Micro SIP Cancellation of SIP/OptiSIP/Micro SIP Folio No. Extension of SIP/OptiSIP/Micro SIP Change in Bank Account for an existing investor REGISTRATION CUM MANDATE FORM FOR AUTO DEBIT / ECS (DEBIT CLEARING) First investment in SIP/Opti SIP/Micro SIP via cheque and subsequent investment via Auto Debit, available in select cities only. INVESTOR AND INVESTMENT DETAILS Name of Sole/First Applicant Mr. Ms. M/s Name of Second Applicant Mr. Ms. Name of Third Applicant Mr. Ms. Name of Guardian (for Minor applicant) / POA Holder / Contact person (for Non-indl. Applicant) Mr. Ms. Sole/First Applicant/ Guardian Second Applicant Third Applicant ID & Add Proof Document Name in case of Micro SIP(Refer Instruction 14) Name of Scheme Plan/Option SIP / Micro SIP **OptiSIP** Fixed SIP Amount (₹) Fixed Min. Installment Amt Frequency Monthly Monthly Quarterly Frequency (Amount greater than Fixed Min. Installment amount by ₹500/- & multiple of ₹1/- thereof) Fixed Max. Installment Amt. First/Initial Investment Cheque Number Cheque Date Auto Debit/ECS dates (Please ✓) 5th 10th 15th 28th 1st Enrolment Period Start From End on No. of Installments PARTICULARS OF BANK ACCOUNT I/We hereby, authorize Taurus Mutual Fund and their authorized service providers, to debit my/our following bank account by ECS (Debit Clearing) / auto debit to account for collection of SIP/OptiSIP payments. Name of the Account Holder as in Bank Records Bank Name Branch Address City **NRE** NRO Account Number Account Type Savings Current 11 digit IFSC Code 9 digit MICR Code **Deducration & Signature (s):** Having read and understood the contents of the Scheme Information Document (SID), Statement of Additional Information (SAI) & Key Information Memorandum (KIM) I/We hereby apply for units of the scheme and agree to abide by the terms, conditions, rules and regulations governing the scheme. I/We hereby declare that the amount invested in the scheme is through legitimate sources only and does not involve and is not designed for the purpose of the controvention of any Act, Rules, Regulations, Notifications or Directions of the provisions of the Income Tax Act, Prevention of Money Loundering Act, Prevention of Corruption Act and or any other applicable lows enocted by the government of India from time to time. I/We have understood the details of the scheme & I/We have not received nor have been induced by any rebate or gifts, directly or indirectly in making this investment. Applicable for NRI's only - I/We confirm that I am/we are Non Residents of Indian Nationality/Origin and that I/We have remitted funds from abroad through approved banking channels or from funds in my/our Non-Resident External /Non-Resident Ordinary / FCNR account. The ARN holder has disclosed to me/us all the commissions (in the form of trail commission or any other mode), payable to him for the different competing Schemes of various Mutual Funds from amongst which the Scheme is being recommended to me/us I/We confirm that details provided by me/us are true and correct. Please 🗸 🔲 Repatriation basis Non-Repatriation basis * Please strike out whichever is not applicable. First Account Holder/Guardian Signature Second Account Holder's Signature Third Account Holder's Signature AUTHORISATION OF THE BANK ACCOUNT HOLDER (to be signed by account holder as per bank records) This is to inform that I/We have registered for the RBI's Electronic on Clearing Service (Debit Clearing)/Auto Debit facility and that my payment towards my Bank Account Number investment in Taurus Mutual Fund shall be made from my/our below mentioned bank account with your bank. I/We authorize the representative carrying this ECS/Auto Debit account mandate form to get it verified & executed. Mandate verification charges, if any, may be charged to my/our A/C. Second Account Holder's Signature First Account Holder/Guardian Signature Third Account Holder's Signature FOR BANK USE ONLY (not to be filled in by investor) Recorded on Scheme Code Credit Account No Recorded by Bank use mandate Ref. No. Customer Ref. No. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP - Micro SIP or SIP / OptiSIP Auto Debit / ECS Form Application No. **TAURUS** Mutual Fund TAURUS MUTUAL FUND Frequency Received from Mr. / Ms. Date : Monthly Micro SIP or SIP/OptiSIP Date | Cheque No. Amount Scheme/Plan/Option

Quarterly

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING UP SIP/OPTI SIP ENROLMENT FORM ECS/AUTO DEBIT

- Please read the Scheme Information Document (SID), Statement of Additional Information (SAI), Key Information Memorandum (KIM) & addendums forming part of SID / SAI & KIM carefully before filling the Application Form. Applicants are deemed to have accepted the terms subject to which this offer is being made and bind themselves to the terms upon signing the Application Form and tendering payment. Name and address should be written in BLOCK LETTERS.
- Application Forms will be available at any of the designated Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of Karvy or any of the branches of Taurus Asset Management Co. Ltd. (TAMCO). Application Forms can be supplied by post on request and can also be downloaded from the website of the TAMCO www.taurusmutualfund.com.
- For investors applying through an ARN holder (distributor), it is important to also mention the EUIN code on the application form, as applicable; in addition to the ARN code of the distributor. This EUIN is a unique number, given to the sales person/RM/employee of the distributor, and will assist in resolving complaints.
- "Transaction charge" (TC) will be applicable (where the distributor chooses for 'Opt-in') if the total
 commitment through SIP/Opti SIP/Micro SIP amounts to ₹10,000/- and above. For existing investors the TC
 will be ₹100/-, while for first time investor in a mutual fund the TC will be ₹150/-. For SIP/Opti SIP/Micro
 SIP the transaction charge will be recovered in 4 installments by TAMCO on behalf of the distributor. However
 there shall be no transaction charges on direct investments.
- Auto Debit facility is offered only to the investors maintaining their bank accounts with Bank of Baroda/Bank of India/Punjab National Bank/Kotak Mahindra Bank/Indusind Bank/ICICI Bank/Citi bank/HDFC Bank/IDBI Bank/ AXIS Bank/State Bank of India/Union Bank of India/Corporation Bank. The list may undergo changes from time to time.
- 4. An investor can choose between Micro SIP, Normal SIP ("SIP") and Opti SIP("Opti SIP").
- 5. Electronic Clearing System (ECS) facility will be available in the selected cities. This facility may be modified /updated/ changed/ removed at any time in future entirely at the discretion of TAMCO without assigning any reasons or prior notice. If any city is removed, SIP/Oph SIP instructions for investors in such cities via ECS (Debit) route will be discontinued without prior notice. In such a case, the AMC at its sole discretion may accept Post Dated Cheques (PDC's) (for SIP only) from the investors for the balance period. Opti SIP is available via Auto Debit/ECS route only. The list of ECS (Debit) cities is available in RBI Website: www.rbi.org.in
- 6. As per the directive issued by SEBI vide circular nos. IIMARP/MF/CIR/07/826/98 dated April 15, 1998, and IMD/CIR/No. 6/4213/04 dated March 1, 2004, it is mandatory for applicants to mention their bank details in their applications for purchase or redemption of units. Further, SEBI has mandated that all investors (including joint investors, guardians of minors, NRIs etc.) are required to enclose a certified copy of the KYC Acknowledgement for investing in the Mutual Fund for the first time. The absence of bank detail 8. KYC acknowledgement will result in the application getting rejected and the application amount will be refunded without any interest.
- First time Investors are required to submit following documents at least 30 working days before the first SIP/Opti SIP Instalment date for Auto Debit & ECS Clearing.:
 - (a) Common Application Form with SIP/Opti SIP Enrolment cum Auto Debit/ECS Application Form.
 (b) The cheque for the initial investment should be issued from the same bank account which is to be debited under ECS/Auto Debit for SIP/Opti SIP instalments.
 - (c) A photo copy/cancelled cheque from Auto Debit/ECS Debit Account (as mentioned on the application form) should be submitted along with other requirements if the initial investment cheque, as in (b) above, is not provided.
 - Existing Investors are required to quote their folio number and submit only the SIP/Opti SIP Enrolment cum Auto Debit/ECS Application Form along with the requirement in (b) & (c) above.
- 8. An investor can choose only one type of SIP/Opti SIP via one form. For choosing both SIP/Opti SIP types, an investor will have to fill in two separate SIP/Opti SIP forms. The main differences between SIP and Opti SIP are
 - a) SIP has Monthly or Quarterly investment options, while Opti SIP has monthly option only.
 - b) In SIP, all the monthly installment amounts are the same for the entire period. For Opti SIP, an investor will have to decide a monthly Fixed minimum installment amount (A) and a monthly Fixed Maximum installment amount
 - (B), which has to be greater than (A). The actual Opti SIP installment amount will be calculated by a formula**; but irrespective of the formula amount, the final monthly Opti SIP investment will not exceed the Fixed Maximum installment amount (B), as decided by the investor.
- Formula** A= Fixed Minimum Installment amount ii) Fixed Maximum Installment amount = B iii) [A * current number of installment] - Account value of investments via Opti SIP as on 5th day (T-5) before the installment date = C iv) Opti SIP Installment amount = C, provided it is not less than A or greater than B. For example:

Scenario	A	В	(Opti SIP Instalment Amount
1	1000	2000	800	1000
2	1000	2000	2100	2000
3	1000	2000	1500	1500

- 10. T = Installment dates. If T-5th day is a holiday/non-businessday, then account valuation for investments via Opti SIP will be done on T-6th day.
- 11. On T-2, on a best effort basis the actual Opti SIP installment amount, will be communicated to the investor via SMS/Email, where relevant details are available.
- 12. SIP/Opti SIP via Auto debit/ECS facility is available only on specific dates of the month/quarter i.e. 1st /5th/10th/
 15th/ 28th. An investor shall have the option of choosing for one or more than one SIP/Opti SIP in the same scheme
 and in the same month. To register multiple SIP/Opti SIPs in the same scheme /same month, please submit separate
 Auto Debit /ECS Application Form.
- 13. The first SIP/Opti SIP cheque /draft could be of any Business day but subsequent ECS /Auto Debit Transactions should be dated 1st /5th/10th/15th/28th only. If the date on the first cheque/draft or subsequent ECS/Auto Debit Transactions is a non-Business Day for the scheme, then the units shall be allotted on the next Business Day.
- 14. Across all TAMCO Schemes, an investor can choose to invest in the "Existing" plan or in the "Direct" plan. All schemes offered by Tourus MF are eligible for SIP/Opti SIP mode of investment. Minimum application amount for Monthly SIP/Opti SIP Option 6 instalments of ₹ 1000/- each or and in multiples of ₹ 1/- thereafter. For Quarterly SIP Option 4 instalments of ₹ 1500/- each and in multiples of ₹ 1/- thereafter. (For Taurus Tax Shield SIP/Opti SIP Minimum of 12 monthly installment of ₹ 500/- each)
- 15. For MICRO SIP maximum SIP amount can be ₹4000/- Per Month or ₹ 12000/- Per Quarter. Opti SIP facility is NOT offered for Micro SIPs. In accordance with SEBI letter no. MRD/DoP/PAN/PM/166999/2009 dated June 19, 2009 issued to Association of Mutual Fund in India (AMFI) and subsequent guidelines issued by AMFI vide its circular no. 35P/MEM-COR/4/09 10 dated July 14, 2009 in this regard, SIPs upto ₹50,000/- per year per investor i.e. aggregate of investments in a rolling 12 months period or in a financial year i.e. April to March (hereinafter referred to as "Micro SIP") shall be exempted from the requirement of PAN, with effect from August 1, 2009. Micro SIP will not be subject to common KYC process through CVL. This exemption shall be applicable only to investments by individuals (including NRIs but not PIOs), Minors and Sole proprietary firms including joint holders. HUF and other categories of investors will NOT be eligible for this exemption.
 - This exemption shall not be applicable to normal purchase transactions upto $\ref{eq:50,000/-}$ which will continue to subject to the PAN requirement.
 - Any one of the following photo identification document can be submitted along with Micro SIP applications as proof of identification in lieu of PAN: Voter Identity Card Driving License Government / Defense identification card

- Passport Photo Ration Card Photo Debit Card Employee ID card issued by companies registered with Registrar of Companies • Photo Identification issued by Bank Manager of Scheduled Commercial Bank/Gazetted Officer / Elected Representatives to the Legislative Assembly /Parliament • ID card issued to employees of Scheduled Commercial / State / District Co-operative Bank • Senior Citizen / Freedom Fighter ID card issued by Government • Card issued by Universities/deemed Universities or institutes under statutes like ICAI, ICWA, ICSI • Permanent Retirement Account No (PRAN) card issued to New Pension System (NPS) subscribers by CRA (NSD) o Any other photo ID card issued by Central Government / State Government / Municipal authorities / Government organizations like ESIC / EPFO. The photo identification document has to be current and valid and also to be either self attested or attested by the ARN holder (AMFI Registered Distributor) mentioning ARN number. Important: While making subsequent Micro SIP applications with a mutual fund, investor can quote the existing folio number where a Micro SIP has been registered and therefore need not resubmit the supporting document. The Micro SIP application will be rejected by the AMC where it is found that the registration of the application will result in the aggregate of Micro SIP instalments in a financial year exceeding ₹50,000/- or where there are deficiencies in the documents submitted by the investors in lieu of PAN as mentioned above. The rejected application will be sent back to the investor with a deficiency memo. In case the first Micro SIP instalment is processed (as the cheque may be banked), and the application is found to be defective, the Micro SIP registration will be terminated for future instalments. No refunds shall be made by the AMC for the units already allotted and a communication to this effect will be sent to the investors. However, investors shall be allowed to redeem their investments at applicable NAV.
- 16. Allotment of units would be subject to realisation of cheque or funds
- 17. The Unit holders can choose to opt out from the SIP/Opti SIP at any point of time by submitting a written request to the nearest ISC or TAMCO. Such request for discontinuation should be received at least 15 days prior to the next due date of the SIP/Opti SIP. On receipt of such a request, the SIP/Opti SIP will be discontinued for the respective scheme(s)
- 18. TAMCO reserves the right to reject any application without assigning any reason thereof. TAMCO in consultation with Trustees reserves the right to withdraw these offerings, modify the procedure, frequency, dates, load structure in accordance with the SEBI Regulations and any such change will be applicable only to units transacted pursuant to such change on a prospective basis.
- 19. In accordance with the requirements specified by the SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 4/168230/09 dated June 30, 2009 no entry load will be charged with effect from August 1, 2009. Exit Load as applicable in the respective Scheme at the time of enrolment of SIP/Opti SIP will be applicable.
- 20. A Statement of Account will be issued in physical form or by e-mail (if opted by the unit holder) to the unit holder In case of Physical Form For the first transaction, the Statement will dispatched within 10 working days and for subsequent frequency of transactions, the Statement will be dispatched within 10 working days at the end of every quarter. In case of specific requests of the investor, Mutual Fund will endeavor to dispatch within 5 working days from date of receipt of such request. In case of electronic form The Statement shall be sent by e-mail as provided in the form if so mandated. The statement shall be sent on the next business day of the transaction day in a secure password protected form.
- 21. Applicants should indicate the option (Dividend/Growth) for which the application is made, by indicating the choice in the appropriate box provided for this purpose in the SIP/Opti SIP Application Form.
- 22. The KYC acknowledgment will be issued by CVL/NDML or any other designated KYC Registration Authority (KRA) based on the submission of the required proof/documents.

Each valid KYC application requires In-Person Verification (IPV). This is a confirmation that the applicant (Individual or Non-individual) of the KYC has been seen and the KYC form has been signed by the applicant in presence of an authorized person who will then put their own Name, Designation, Name of Organisation, ARN code (applicable for KYC Compliant distributors) & Stamp. The date and the time of this IPV is also needed to be mentioned clearly. This authorized person can be either from the AMC or a NISM certified KYC Compliant Distributor or a Scheduled Commercial Bank official. All valid KYC applications will be registered with the KRA. In case of Rejection by the KRA, for any reason, the KYC for the investor will not be complete and the investment for the investor is liable to be rejected. In all such cases, investors are required to promptly submit a frech KYC conflication.

For all existing KYC verified investors, who did not submit the following information at the time of KYC before or after Jan 1, 2012, the additional details are required to be given at the earliest in order to enable further transactions in the folio -

Individual Investors - father/spause name, nationality, marital status, dedaration of Gross Income/Net Worth as per the new slab and In-Person Verification (IPV)

Non-Individual Investors - i) declaration of Gross Income/Net Worth as per the new slab ii) photo, name, PAN, Residential address & DIN/UID of all Promoters/Partners/Karta/Trustees/Whole Time Directors who are involved in day to day activities.

Investors should note that it is mandatory for all applications, for subscription for any amount, to quote the KYC Compliance Status of each applicant (guardian in case of minor) in the application for subscription and attach proof of KYC Compliance viz. KYC Acknowledgement Letter / Printout of KYC Compliance Status downloaded from KRA website using the PAN Number. Applicants intending to apply for units through Power of Attorney (PoA) must ensure that the issuer of PoA and the holder of PoA must mention their KYC compliance status and attach proof of KYC compliance at the time of investment.

Applications for subscriptions of value of any amount without a valid KYC may be rejected. Provided further, where it is not possible to verify the KYC compliance status of the investor at the time of allotment of units, TAMCO shall verify the KYC compliance status of the investor within a reasonable time after the allotment of units. In the event of non compliance of KYC requirements, TAMCO reserves the right to freeze the folio of the investor(s) and affect mandatory redemption of unit holdings of the investors at the applicable NAV, subject to payment of exit load, if any.

23. The Bank, i.e. the investor's bank, shall not be liable for, nor be in default by reason of, any failure or delay in completion of its obligations under this Agreement, where such failure or delay is caused, in whole or in part, by any acts of civil war, civil commotion, riot, strike, mutiny, revolution, fire, flood, fog, war, lightening, earthquake, change of Government policies, unavailability of Bank's computer system, force majeure events, or any other cause of peril which is beyond the Bank's reasonable control and which has the effect of preventing the performance of the contract by the Bank.

DECLARATION AND SIGNATURES

- A) Signatures should be in English or in any Indian language. Thumb impressions must be attested by a Magistrate/Notary Public under his/her official seal. In case of HUF, the Karta will sign on behalf of the HUF.
- B) Applications on behalf of minors should be signed by their guardian.
- C) Applicant needs to sign twice as indicated on the form, if EUIN number is mentioned. In the absence of EUIN, investor has to sign a third time for Execution only.

TAURUS MUTUAL FUND



SIP WITH POST DATED CHEQUES (PDC) ENROLMENT FORM (Please read instructions carefully before filling up the form)

Application No.

ARN Code	& Name	Sub-Broker's AF	N Code	Employe	e Uniq	Je Iden	tity Nu	umber	* Inte	ernal C	Code f	or Su	b-bro	ker/	Emplo	oyee	Tir	ne St	amp	(for a	ffice u	se only)
		al AMEL to 1	Di e il e	1 .1		,					-1				d le							
Upfront commission shall be Investors subscribing under the "				ed on the	investors	' assessn	nent of v	various	tactors	includin	g the s	ervice	render	ed by	the di	stribut	tor.					
EXECUTION ONLY (To	be signed when EUIN is left blar	ık)																				
	he EUIN box has been intention of in-appropriateness, if any, pr																		of the	above	distrib	utor or
	ase sign here older/Guardian Signo	ature	Please sign here Please sign here Please sign here ure Second Account Holder's Signature Third Account Holder'									ınatu	re	_								
Registration of	SIP/Micro SIP		Cancellati	on of S	IP/Mi	cro SIF)			Fo	olio 1	No.										
	ivestment Details																					
Name of Sole/Fi	rst Applicant Mr. M																					
Name of Second	Applicant N	Ir. Ms.																				
Name of Third A	pplicant Mr. M	S.																				
Name of Scheme																						
Plan / Option																						
	Sole	First Applica	nt/ Guard	ian		Seco	ond A	Applio	cant /	′ Gud	ardio	ın			Th	ird /	Арр	licar	nt /	Guc	ırdic	ın
PAN						\perp	1.016		Щ.	+						7.6				\perp		
KYC ID & Add Proof Docum	nent Name	KYC Ackn	owledgem	ent			KYC	CAck	nowl	edge	ment	<u> </u>	1 r			K	YC .	Ackr	ow	ledg	eme	nt
In case of Micro SIP(Re	fer Instruction 7)																					
PDC Investment	DETAILS																					
Each SIP Amount	(₹) In figures		Each S	SIP Amo	ount (₹) In w	ords															
Total No. of Chec	ques	Ch	eque Nos.	from								То										
Drawn on Bank																						
Branch					Α	/C No	D .															
Frequency (Please	✓) Mont	hly Q	uarterly	SI	IP Date	e (Pleas	ie 🗸)		1 st		5th		1	0th]1	5th		2	8th	of th	e month
Total No. of SIP I	nstallment			Enrol	ment Pe	riod (MA	N/YYYY	() F	rom	Λ		Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	То	M	M		Υ	Υ	YY
DECLARATION AN	JD SIGNATURE(s)																					
Having read and understood the co scheme. I/We hereby declare that Money Laundering Act, Prevention this investment. Applicable for NF	ontents of the Scheme Information D t the amount invested in the scheme of Corruption Act and / or any other RI's only - I/We confirm that I am/ me/us all the commissions (in the l	is through legitimate source applicable laws enacted by we are Non Residents of Indi	s only and does not the government of an Nationality/Orig	involve and i ndia from tin in and that I, payable to	is not desigr ne to time. I /we have re him for the	ed for the p /We have : mitted fund	urpose of understoo s from abr ompetin g	the contr d the det road throu g Scheme	ravention ails of the ugh appro es of vario	of any Act scheme & ved banki vus Mutua	, Rules, I & I/we h ng chanr Il Funds	Regulati ave not nels or fro from a r	ons, Noti received om funds n ongst v	fication nor hav in my/	ns or Dire ve been ⁄our Nor	ections induced n-Reside	of the p d by any ent Exte	rovision y rebate ernal /N	s of the or gifts on-Resi	e Income , directly ident Or	Tax Act or indidinary /	, Prevention ectly in mak
First Account Ho	ase sign here older/Guardian Signo				Ple nd Acc						£				l Acc	oun	t Ho	ın hei	Sig			_
TAURUS Mutual Fund		<u>.</u>		NOWLE		:NT SLII	P - SIP	with F	DC Fo						ation							
Received from Mr. / Ms.								Dr	ate :										F	requ	ency	/
SIP Date	Cheque No.	Amount					Schor		an/Opt	ion										/	Non	hly
SII DUIR	специе ии.	Amount					JUIRI	116/110	an/ Ohl	IUII								-			Quar	terly

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING UP SIP ENROLMENT FORM POST DATED CHEQUES

 Please read the Scheme Information Documents, Scheme Additional Information Documents & Key Information Memorandum carefully before filling the Application Form. Applicants are deemed to have accepted the terms subject to which this offer is being made and bind themselves to the terms upon signing the Application Form and tendering payment. Name and address should be written in BLOCK LETTERS.

Application Forms will be available at the offices of the Fund and Designated Service Centres of the Registrar and Transfer Agent. i.e. Karvy Computershare Pvt. Ltd. and agents/brokers of the Fund. Application Forms can be supplied by post on request and can also be downloaded from the website of the Fund.

Existing investors of Tarus Mutual Fund wanting to make an SIP investment will need to fill up ONLY the SIP Application Form quoting their Folio/Account No. However, new investors will be required to fill up the Common Application Form as well as the SIP Application Form.

For investors applying through an ARN holder (distributor), it is important to also mention the EUIN code on the application form, as applicable; in addition to the ARN code of the distributor. This EUIN is a unique number, given to the sales person/RM/employee of the distributor, and will assist in resolving complaints.

- 2. As per the directive issued by SEBI vide circular nos. IIMARP/MF/CIR/07/826/98 dated April 15, 1998, and IMD/CIR/No. 6/4213/04 dated March 1, 2004, it is mandatory for applicants to mention their bank details in their applications for purchase or redemption of units. Further, SEBI has mandated that Permanent Account Number (PAN) will be used as the sole identification number for all investors transacting in mutual funds, irrespective of the amount of transaction, wef July 2, 2007. All investors (including joint investors, guardians of minors, NRIs etc.) are required to enclose a certified copy of the PAN card for investing in the Mutual Fund. The absence of bank detail & pan proof will result in the application getting rejected and the application amount will be refunded without any interest.
- This Form is to be filled up only if investor opts for Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) via Post Dated Cheques (PDCs). New Investor has to submit Common Application Form along with SIP PDC form and Existing investors with folio number can submit only SIP PDC Form.
- 4. Across all TAMCO Schemes, an investor can choose to invest in the "Existing" plan or in the "Direct" plan. An investor can opt for Monthly or Quarterly frequency. SIP PDC's facility is available only on specific dates of the month i.e. 1st /5th/10th/15th/28th. An investor shall have the option of choosing for 1 or more than 1 SIP in the same scheme and in the same month. To register multiple SIPs in the same scheme /same month, please submit separate SIP with PDC Enrolment Form.
- The first SIP cheque /draft could be of any Business day but subsequent cheques Transactions should be dated 1st /5th/10th/15th/28th. If the date on the cheque/draft is a non-Business Day for the scheme, then the units shall be allotted on the next Business Day.
- Minimum application amount for Monthly SIP Option 6 instalments of ₹1000/- each or and in multiples of ₹1/thereafter. For Quarterly SIP Option 4 instalments of ₹1500/- each and in multiples of ₹1/- thereafter. (For
 Taurus Tax Shield Minimum of 12 installment of ₹500/- each)
- 7. For MICRO SIP maximum SIP amount can be ₹4000/- Per Month or ₹12000/- Per Quarter. Micro SIP upto ₹50,000/- exempt from Permanent Account Number (PAN) In accordance with SEBI letter no. MRD/DeP/PAN/PM/166999/2009 dated June 19, 2009 issued to Association of Mutual Fund in India (AMFI) and subsequent guidelines issued by AMFI vide its circular no. 35P/MEM-COR/4/09 10 dated July 14, 2009 in this regard, SIPs upto ₹50,000/- per year investor i.e. aggregate of investments in a rolling 12 months period or in a financial year i.e. April to March (hereinafter referred to as "Micro SIP") shall be exempted from the requirement of PAN, with effect from August 1, 2009. Micro SIP will not be subject to common KYC process through CVL. This exemption shall be applicable only to investments by individuals (including NRIs but not PlOs), Minors and Sole proprietary firms including joint holders. HUF and other categories of investors will NOT be eligible for this exemption. This exemption shall not be applicable to normal purchase transactions upto ₹50,000/- which will continue to subject to the PAN requirement.

Any one of the following photo identification document can be submitted along with Micro SIP applications as proof of identification in lieu of PAN:

- Voter Identity Card o Driving License
 Government / Defense identification card
 Photo Debit Card
 Employee ID card issued by companies registered with Registrar of Companies
 Photo
- Identification issued by Bank Manager of Scheduled Commercial Bank/Gazetted Officer / Elected Representatives to the Legislative Assembly / Parliament • ID card issued to employees of Scheduled Commercial / State / District Co-operative Bank • Senior Citizen / Freedom Fighter ID card issued by Government • Card issued by Universities/deemed Universities or institutes under statutes like ICAI, ICWA, ICSI • Permanent Retirement Account No (PRAN) card issued to New Pension System (NPS) subscribers by CRA (NSD) • Any other photo ID card issued by Central Government / State Government / Municipal authorities / Government organizations like ESIC / EPFO. The photo identification document has to be current and valid and also to be either self attested or attested by the ARN holder (AMFI Registered Distributor) mentioning ARN number. While making subsequent Micro SIF applications with a mutual fund, investor can quote the existing folio number where a Micro SIP has been registered and therefore need not resubmit the supporting document. The Micro SIP application will be rejected by the AMC where it is found that the registration of the application will result in the aggregate of Micro SIP installments in a financial year exceeding ₹50,000/- or where there are deficiencies in the documents submitted by the investors in lieu of PAN as mentioned above. The rejected application will be sent back to the investor with a deficiency memo. In case the first Micro SIP installment is processed (as the cheque may be banked), and the application is found to be defective, the Micro SIP registration will be terminated for future installments. No refunds shall be made by the AMC for the units already allotted and a communication to this effect will be sent to the investors. However,

investors shall be allowed to redeem their investments at applicable NAV.

- 8. Allotment of units would be subject to realisation of cheque or funds.
- The Unit holders can choose to opt out from the SIP at any point of time by submitting a written request to the nearest ISC. Such request for discontinuation should be received at least 15 days prior to the next due date of the SIP. On receipt of such a request, the SIP will be discontinued for the respective scheme(s).
- 10. Tourus Asset Management Company Limited reserves the right to reject any application without assigning any reason thereof. Tourus Asset Management Company Limited in consultation with Trustees reserves the right to withdraw these offerings, modify the procedure, frequency, dates, load structure in accordance with the SEBI Regulations and any such change will be applicable only to units transacted pursuant to such change on a prospective basis.
- 11. In accordance with the requirements specified by the SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.4/168230/09 dated June 30, 2009 no entry load will be charged with effect from August 1, 2009. Exit Load as applicable in the respective Scheme at the time of enrolment of SIP will be applicable.
- 12. A Statement of Account will be issued in physical form or by e-mail (if opted by the unit holder) to the unit holder In case of Physical Form For the first transaction, the Statement will dispatched within 10 working days at the end of every quarter. In case of specific requests of the investor, Mutual Fund will endeavor to dispatch within 5 working days at the end of every quarter. In case of specific requests of the investor, Mutual Fund will endeavor to dispatch within 5 working days from date of receipt of such request. In case of electronic form The Statement shall be sent on the next business day of the transaction day in a secured password protected form.
- 13. Applicants should indicate the option (Dividend/Growth) for which the application is made, by indicating the choice in the appropriate box provided for this purpose in the SIP Application Form.
- 14. The KYC acknowledgment will be issued by CVL/NDML or any other designated KYC Registration Authority (KRA) based on the submission of the required proof/documents.

Each valid KYC application requires In-Person Verification (IPV). This is a confirmation that the applicant (Individual or Non-individual) of the KYC has been seen and the KYC form has been signed by the applicant in presence of an authorized person who will then put their own Name, Designation, Name of Organisation, ARN code (applicable for KYC Compliant distributors) & Stamp. The date and the time of this IPV is also needed to be mentioned clearly. This authorized person can be either from the AMC or a NISM certified KYC Compliant Distributor or a Scheduled Commercial Bank official. All valid KYC applications will be registered with the KRA. In case of Rejection by the KRA, for any reason, the KYC for the investor will not be complete and the investment for the investor is liable to be rejected. In all such cases, investors are required to promptly submit a fresh KYC application.

For all existing KYC verified investors, who did not submit the following information at the time of KYC before or after Jan 1, 2012, the additional details are required to be given at the earliest in order to enable further transactions in the folio -

Individual Investors - father/spause name, nationality, marital status, declaration of Gross Income/Net Worth as per the new slab and In-Person Verification (IPV)

Non-Individual Investors - i) dedaration of Gross Income/Net Worth as per the new slab ii) photo, name, PAN, Residential address & DIN/UID of all Promoters/Partners/Karta/Trustees/Whole Time Directors who are involved in day to day activities.

Investors should note that it is mandatory for all applications, for subscription for any amount, to quote the KYC Compliance Status of each applicant (guardian in case of minor) in the application for subscription and attach proof of KYC Compliance viz. KYC Acknowledgement Letter / Printout of KYC Compliance Status downloaded from KRA website using the PAN Number. Applicants intending to apply for units through Power of Attorney (PoA) must ensure that the issuer of PoA and the holder of PoA must mention their KYC compliance status and attach proof of KYC compliance at the time of investment.

Applications for subscriptions of value of any amount without a valid KYC may be rejected. Provided further, where it is not possible to verify the KYC compliance status of the investor at the time of allotment of units, TAMCO shall verify the KYC compliance status of the investor within a reasonable time after the allotment of units. In the event of non compliance of KYC requirements, TAMCO reserves the right to freeze the folio of the investor(s) and affect mandatory redemption of unit holdings of the investors at the applicable NAV, subject to payment of exit load, if any.

DECLARATION AND SIGNATURES

- A) Signatures should be in English or in any Indian language. Thumb impressions must be attested by a Magistrate/Notary Public under his/her official seal. In case of HUF, the Karta will sign on behalf of the HUF.
- B) Applications on behalf of minors should be signed by their guardian.
- C) Applicant needs to sign once as indicated on the form, if EUIN number is mentioned. In the absence of EUIN, investor has to sign a second time for Execution only.



SWP or STP / OptiSTP or DSO Form (Please read instructions carefully before filling up the form)

ARN Code & Name	Sub-Broker's ARN Code	Employee Unique Identity	Number*	Internal Code for Sub-broker/Employ	ree Time Stamp (for office use only)
Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the			of various facto	ors including the service rendered by the distribu	utor.
Investors subscribing under the "DIRECT" plan of the s		n.			
1. EXECUTION ONLY (To be signed when					
				on or advice by the employee/relationship manaç istributor has not charged any advisory fees on th	
Please sign here		Please sign he			se sign here
First Account Holder/Guardic		Second Account Holde			nt Holder's Signature
Registration Cancellation	Systematic Wi	=	•	ematic Transfer Plan	Dividend Sweep Option
2. INVESTOR DETAILS					
Name of Sole/First Applican	t Mr. Ms. M/s				
Name of Second Applicant	Mr. Ms.				
Name of Third Applicant	Mr. Ms.				
Name of Guardian (for Mina	or applicant) / POA Holder / (Contact person (for Non	-indl. App	olicant)	
Mr. Ms.					
3. SYSTEMATIC WITHDRAW	` '				
I/We wish to redeem units throu		as per the details below -		lal	an/Option
		theme Name			
Fixed SWP Amount / No.of (quency Monthly	Quarterly
SWP date (Please ✓)	1 st 5th	10th 15th	28th		
Enrolment Period	Start From M M / Y	End on	M M /	Y Y Y Y No. of Insta	llments
4. SYSTEMATIC TRANSFER F I/We wish to switch units through		ls bolow			
	ransfer Plan (STP) DETAILS	is below -	Op	oti Systematic Transfer Plan (O_I	otiSTP) DETAILS
		Fixed Min.	Installmen	nt Amt.	
Fixed STP Installment Amount		Fixed Max.		nt Amt	Amount greater than Fixed Min. Installment amount y ₹500/- & multiple of ₹1/- thereof)
From→ Folio No.	Sc	cheme Name		Pl	an/Option
To → Folio No.	Sc	cheme Name		P	an/Option
Transfer Frequency	Daily We	eekly Mo	onthly	Quarterly	
Transfer date (Please ✓)		10th 15th	28th	(applicable ONLY for Monthly/Quarterly transfers))
Enrolment Period	Start From M M / Y	Y Y End on /	M M /	Y Y Y No. of Insta	
5. DIVIDEND SWEEP OPTIO			, , , ,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
	nds declared through Dividend	Sweep Option as per the c	details belo	ow -	
From→ Folio No.	Sc	cheme Name		Pl	an/Option
To → Folio No.	Sc	cheme Name		P	an/Option
				emorandum (KIM) I/We hereby apply for units of the schen se of the contravention of any Act, Rules, Regulations, Notifica	
this investment. Applicable for NRI's only - 1/We confirm	that I am/we are Non Residents of Indian Nationality/Orial	in and that I/we have remitted funds from abro	ad through approve	ails of the scheme & I/we have not received nor have been inc ed banking channels or from funds in my/our Non-Resident Ex	ternal /Non-Resident Ordinary /FCNR account. The ARN
holder has disclosed to me/us all the commissions (in the I/We confirm that details provided by me/us are true and	form of trail commission or any other mode), payable t	to him for th <u>e dif</u> ferent competing Schemes o	f various Mutual F	Funds from amongst which the Scheme is being recommer se out whichever is not applicable.	ded to me/us.
Please sign here First Account Holder/Guardic	un Signature	Please sign he Second Account Holde	ere er's Signatu	Plea Third Account	se sign here nt Holder's Signature
	•		-	×	•
<u> </u>	ACKNO	WLEDGEMENT - SWP/STP o	or <i>Onti</i> STP /	DSO Form	
TAURUS Mutual Fund		TAURUS MUTUAL			
————					
Folio No.					Collection Centre / AMC Stamp / Signature
Received from Mr./Ms./M/s	014B				
Received for	SWP STP OptiSTP	DSO Frequency			
Scheme / Plan / Option ——					

INSTRUCTIONS FOR SYSTEMATIC WITHDRAWAL PLAN (SWP)

- New Investors investing in a scheme for the first time and wishing to avail of SWP, should fill in all the sections in the Common Application Form. The withdrawal details should be indicated in the SWP section of this form.
- Existing Investors are required to submit only this form indicating the existing Folio/Account Number and withdrawal details in the SWP section.
- Investors should ensure that they have complied with PAN and KYC requirements mentioned in KIM and general instructions, as may be applicable to them while opting for SWP facility.
- Please allow upto 7 days for SWP to be registered and the first SWP transaction to happen. Hence, form should be submitted at least 7 days before the SWP start date.
- SWP Facility is available only on specific dates of the month viz. 1st / 5th / 10th / 15th/28th. In case of ambiguity / incomplete form, "1st" will be treated as the default option date.
- SWP period has to be for minimum of 6 installments irrespective of frequency i.e. 6 installments in case of monthly option or 6 quarters in case of quarterly option.
- 8. SWP withdrawal request should not be below `500/-.
- Where start date is not specified clearly, SWP will be registered to start from a period after 7 days on the SWP date as available/mentioned. Where end date is not specified clearly, SWP will be registered for a period of three years.
- 10. Investors may choose to discontinue this facility by giving 30 days' written notice to AMC or Registrar.

Instructions for Systematic Transfer Plan (STP)/OptiSTP

- Systematic Transfer Pan (STP) is a facility wherein unit holder(s) of open-ended scheme(s) of Taurus Mutual Fund (Transferor or Source scheme) can opt to transfer a fixed amount at regular intervals to any other open-ended scheme(s) of Taurus Mutual Fund (Transferee or Target scheme). While, OptiSTP is a facility wherein a variable amount (as per the formula**) can be transferred at regular interval by an investor.
- The STP/OptiSTP Enrollment Form should be completed in English and in Block Letters only. The STP/OptiSTP Enrollment Form complete in all respects, should be submitted at any of the designated Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of Karvy or any of the branches of Taurus Asset Management Co. Ltd. (TAMCO)
- 3. For OptiSTP, an investor will have to decide a monthly Fixed minimum installment amount (A) and a monthly Fixed Maximum installment amount (B), which has to be greater than (A) by `500/- & in multiple of `1/- thereof. The actual Opti STP installment amount will be calculated by a formula**; but irrespective of the formula amount, the final monthly OptiSTP investment will neither exceed the Fixed Maximum installment amount (B) nor be lower than the Fixed minimum installment amount (A), as decided by the investor.
- Formula** i) A= Fixed Minimum Installment amount ii) Fixed Maximum Installment amount = B
 iii) [(A * current number of installment) Account value of investments via Opti STP as on date of
 transfer] = C iv) Opti STP Installment amount = C, provided it is not less than A or greater than B. For example :

Scenario	A	В	C	Opti STP Instalment Amount
1	1000	2000	800	1000
2	1000	2000	2100	2000
3	1000	2000	1500	1500

 $5. \quad \text{The minimum number of STP/OptiSTP Installments and minimum amount are as under:} \\$

Frequency	Minimum No. Instalments	Minimum STP/ OptiSTP Amount
Daily	12 Installments	₹500/-
Weekly (Friday)	12 Installments	₹500/-
Monthly	6 Installments	₹1000/-
Quarterly	4 Installments	₹1500/-

- For effecting one STP/OptiSTP, a single form is sufficient. However for more than one transfer and more than one scheme, please use separate forms for every such transfer.
- The STP/OptiSTP Enrollment Form will be registered within 15 business days from the receipt of request. The 1st STP/OptiSTP shall commence-

A) For clear balance of units, 3 business days after registration.

B) For unclear balance of units, 7 business days after registration.

- Daily STP/OptiSTP will be carried out on every business day. The Monthly and Quarterly STP/OptiSTP will be carried out on fixed dates - 1st, 5th, 10th, 15th & 28th, while the Weekly STP/OptiSTP will be carried out on every Friday of the week.
- Investors are advised to read the Scheme Information Document(s), Statement of Additional Information &
 Key Information Memorandum (s) of the Transferee Scheme(s) carefully before investing. The Scheme
 Information Document(s)/Key Information Memorandum(s) of the respective Scheme(s) are available
 with the ISCs or TAMCQ and also displayed at the Taurus Mutual Fund website: www.taurusmutualfund.com.
- 10. Unit holders should note that unit holders' details and mode of holding (single, jointly, anyone or survivor) in the Transferee Scheme will be as per the existing folio number of the Transferer Scheme.
- 11. In case the chosen STP/OptiSTP date falls on a Non-Business Day or falls during a book closure period, the immediate next Business Day will be considered for the purpose of determining the applicability of NAV.
- 12. Exit load, as applicable, will be levied on the transfer of units from the transferor (source) scheme.
- 13. If the amount of units in the folio of Transferor' scheme falls short than the stipulated STP amount in the application or the OptiSTP installment amount, calculated as per the formula, then the entire such balance will be transferred to the transferee scheme.
- 14. STP/OptiSTP will be automatically terminated if all units are liquidated or withdrawn from the Transferor Scheme or pledged or upon receipt of intimation of death of the unit holder.
- 15. The provision of 'Minimum Redemption Amount' as specified in the Scheme Information document(s) of the Transferor Schemes and 'Minimum Application Amount' specified in the scheme information document of the respective designated Transferee Schemes will not be applicable for STP/OptiSTP.
- 16. A Statement of Account will be issued in physical form or by e-mail (if opted by the unit holder) to the unit holder In case of Physical Form For the first transaction, the Statement will dispatched within 10 working days and for subsequent frequency of transactions, the Statement will be dispatched within 10 working days at the end of every quarter. In case of specific requests of the investor, Mutual Fund will endeavor to dispatch within 5 working days from date of receipt of such request. In case of electronic form The Statement shall be sent by e-mail as provided in the form if so mandated. The statement shall be sent on the next business day of the transaction day in a secured password protected form.
- 17. Unit holders shall have the right to discontinue the STP/OptiSTP facility at any time by sending a written request on a plain paper to the ISC or any of the branches of TAMCO. Notice of such discontinuance must be received at least 15 days prior to the due date of the next transfer date. On receipt of such request, the STP/OptiSTP facility will be terminated.
- 18. Units of Taurus Tax Shield cannot be assigned / transferred / pledged / redeemed / switched out until completion of 3 years from the date of allotment of the respective units.
- 19. The Trustee reserves the right to change/modify the terms and conditions of the STP/OptiSTP.
- Applicant needs to sign once as indicated on the form, if EUIN number is mentioned. In the absence of EUIN, investor has to sign a second time for Execution only.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR DIVIDEND SWEEP OPTION (DSO)

- 1. Under the Dividend Sweep Option (DSO), the investors may opt to automatically transfer (invest) the net dividend amount (i.e., net of statutory levy / taxes, if any) payable under the Scheme (hereinafter referred to as source Scheme into any other scheme (hereinafter referred to as target Scheme of Tourus Mutual Fund on the ex-dividend date (i.e.,immediate next business day after the Record Date) into the Target Scheme as specified by the investor, at the applicable NAV of the Target Scheme and accordingly applicable number of units will be allotted in the Target Scheme, subject to the terms and conditions of the respective Target Scheme.
- "Dividend Sweep" sub option available under Dividend Option for the following schemes: Taurus Liquid
 Fund (retail plan only), Taurus Ultra Short Term Bond Fund, Taurus Dynamic Income Fund, Taurus
 Starshare, Taurus Bonanza Fund, Taurus Discovery Fund, Taurus Ethical Fund, Taurus Infrastructure, Taurus
 Tax Shield, Taurus Nifty Index Fund, Taurus Short Term Income Fund & Taurus MIP Advantage.
- 3. The minimum amount of investment is not applicable for investment made through DSO in the Target Schemes.
- 4. The Units allotted in the Target scheme against investment via DSO will be subject to the applicable Exit Load of the Target scheme
- 5. Unitholder(s) are advised to read the Scheme Information Documents , Statement of Additional Information and Key Information of Memorandum of Target Scheme(s) carefully before opting for DSO.
- Unit holders who wish to enroll for the DSO facility are required to fill in and submit a prescribed Dividend Sweep Form duly signed and complete in all respects and submit at any of the Official Point of Acceptance (OPA) of Tourus Mutual Fund, separately for each Scheme/Plan/Option.
- 6. The enrolment for DSO facility shall be for all units under the Dividend Option of the respective Source Scheme. Request for dividend sweep into multiple schemes are not allowed, partial Dividend Sweep and partial Dividend Payout / Reinvestment are also not permitted. If the unitholder fails to specify the option i.e growth, bonus or dividend of the target schemes then, the default shall be growth and the default option under dividend shall be dividend re-investment.
- The DSO Enrollment Form is available with the OPAs of TMF and as well as on the website of TMF, namely, www.taurusmutualfund.com
- Enrolment under the DSO facility will automatically override any previous instructions of the Unitholder for
 Dividend Payout or Dividend Reinvestment facility, as the case may be, in the Source Scheme and will also
 apply to additional units allotted in the Source Scheme subsequently on account of additional subscription /

- switch-in / SIP / STP etc.
- 7. The request for enrolment for DSO must be submitted at least seven (7) working days prior to the Record Date for the dividend in the Source Scheme. Hence investors should submit the DSO enrolment request sufficiently in advance. In case of this condition not being met, the DSO enrolment would be effective from the immediately succeeding Record Date of the dividend in the Source Scheme. Consequently, any dividend declared between the date of acceptance of the DSO Enrollment Form and date of registration thereof by the Registrar, will be paid out or reinvested in the Source Scheme, as applicable.
- 10. Unit holders will have the right to opt out of DSO facility at any time by submitting a written request. At the time of discontinuation of DSO facility, the unit holders should specify their choice of option i.e. Dividend Reinvestment or Dividend Payout, in the Source Scheme, failing which, the default sub-option, i.e., Dividend
 - Reinvestment will be applicable.
- 11. Request for concellation of DSO must be submitted at least seven (7) working days prior to the Record Date for the dividend in the Source Scheme. Any dividend declared in the Source Scheme during the interim period will be swept to the Target Scheme.
- 12. The Account Statement for DSO transactions will be sent by post or by email (if email id. is provided) within 30 days of dividend sweep.
- 13. It is expressly clarified that the dividends so swept and invested in Target Scheme shall be constructive payment of dividends to the Unit holder/s and constructive receipt of the same amount from each Unit holder for investment in units of Target Scheme. It is further clarified that the dividend amount transferred would be treated as switch-in / subscription transaction in the Target Scheme and will be liable to PAN and KYC provisions, as may be applicable.
- 14. TAMCO is not guaranteeing or assuring any dividend under any of the schemes. All dividend distributions are subject to investment performance of the respective schemes, availability of distributable surplus and at the discretion of the Trustee.
- 15. The AMC reserves the right to change/ modify the terms and conditions of the DSO without prior notice or without assigning any reason thereof. If DSO facility is withdrawn from any Source Scheme or Target Scheme, all investors who have opted for DSO will be shifted under Dividend Reinvestment Option in the Source Scheme and the unitholders will be sent suitable intimation.

Taurus Mutual Fund



THIRD PARTY PAYMENT DECLARATION FORM (Please read instructions carefully before filling up the form)

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY													
Date and Time	of Receipt	-											
1. BENEFICIAL INVESTOR INFORM													
FOLIO NO.	APPLICATION	I NUMBE	R			<u> </u>							
	Ms. M/s.												
DATE OF BIRTH	(Mandatory in cas												
NAME OF THE GUARDIAN (For minor applicant)	/Name of the Contact Person (FOT N	Von Individ	ual Applicant)										
Mr. Ms. M/s.					Щ	<u> </u>	Щ	<u> </u>	Щ		<u> </u>		
Guardian named above is: Father 2. THIRD PARTY INFORMATION (E		Designatio	on of Contact Person										
	Inny making me paymem)				Т				Т				
					(<u> </u>			_	+			+++
PAN SATISFIES & COLUMN OF DETAILS OF		KICAC	knowledgeme	ent Desig	nation of	Confact P	erson						
MAILING ADDRESS & CONTACT DETAILS OF	- THE THIRD PARTY												
		+								\vdash			
City		State						Pi	n Code	\vdash	+	\vdash	
,	none Off.		esi.				Mob.		Code		$\frac{1}{1}$	 	
E-Mail	ione on.	I	531.				MOD.						
Status of the Beneficial Investor	r Minor		FII		Clie	nt				mplo		/c\	
Relationship of Third Party	Parent Grand - Parer	nt	Custodian - S					Emp		Name			
with the Benificial Investor	Related Person		of Custodian		-				ioyci	1 401110			
Will life Berinicial invesion	Related Ferson		Registration V										
	(Please Specify the relation)												
Declaration by Third Party	I/We declare that the paymen	ent	I/We decl				nt		/We d	declare	e that	the r	payment
(Please ✓)	made on behalf of minor is in		is made on be										oyee(s)
	consideration of natural love and		source of this										nt Plans
	affection or as a gift		provided to										cription,
			•	,				1		ayroll			
3. THIRD PARTY PAYMENT DETAILS	<u>'</u>												
0: 111110 171111 171171E1 (1 BE171E0	Mode of Payment (Refer	Instructi	ion 3 for Man	daton	, Enclo	suros)							
			1011 3, 101 Mail	iddiory	LITCIO	301637		DTCC					
Cheque	Pay Order Demand D						H	RTGS					
								NEFT Fund	Trans	f			
	Bankers Ch	neque						runa	irans	rer			
in figures ₹				Cheque	/ DD /	/ PO /	UTR No	o. [
Amount in words ₹				Cheque	/ DD /	/ PO /	RTGS E)ate	D /	MA	1/	ΥΥ	YY
Bank A/c No.	A	ccount 7	Type Please tick((/)	Savings	Curr	ent 🗌	NRE _]NRO	FCNF		Others	(please specify)
Name of the Bank & Branch													
Address of the Bank													
4. DECLARATIONS & SIGNATURE/S	(Refer Instruction 4)												
THIRD PARTY DECLARATION	(Refer hishbehen 4)												
I/We confirm having read and understood the Third Party Pa	, , ,	,											
I/We declare that the information declared herein is true are													
that, if any such declarations made by me/us are found to shall have absolute discretion to reject / not process the App					i compen:	SUIIOII OI V	MIIIIIZOGVE	i iluivie (JII IIIE SU	nu puyme	III IECEI	veu iioii	ii iile/ us uilu
I/We hereby declare that the amount invested in the Sch	neme is through legitimate sources only and does no	not involve a	ınd is not designed fo	or the purp									
Directions issued by any regulatory authority in India. I/W				nature tha	t Taurus /	Nutual Fu	nd/Tauru:	s AMC mo	ıy suffer	as a resu	lt of acc	epting t	the aforesaid
payment from me/us towards processing of the transaction Applicable to NRIs only:	n in ravour or the beneficial investor(s) as detailed in	i ine Applicat	HOH FUHIL.										
I/We confirm that I am/We are Non-Resident of Indian Nat External / Ordinary Account /FCNR Account.	tionality/Origin and I/We hereby confirm that the fu	funds for sub	oscription have been r	emitted fr	om abroa	d through	normal bo	ınking ch	annels o	r from fun	ds in m	y/ourl	Non-Resident
Please (✓) Yes No													
	atriation hasis												

TAURUS MUTUAL FUND



5. BENEFICIAL INVESTOR(S) DECLARATION

I/We certify that the information declared herein by the Third Party is true and correct.

I/We acknowledge that Taurus Mutual Fund reserves the right in its sole discretion to reject/not process the Application Form and refund the payment received from the aforesaid Third Party and the declaration made by the Third Party will apply solely to my/our transaction as the beneficial investor(s) detailed in the Application Form. Taurus Mutual Fund/Taurus AMC will not be liable for any damages or losses or any claims of whatsoever nature arising out of any delay or failure to process this transaction due to occurrences beyond the control of Taurus Mutual Fund/Taurus AMC.

Applicable to Guardian receiving funds on behalf of Minor only: I/We confirm that I/We are the legal guardian of the Minor, registered in folio and have no objection to the funds received towards Subscription of Units in this Scheme on behalf of the minor.

First / Sole Applicant/ Guardian Sign	Second Applicant Sign	Third Applicant Sign

THIRD PARTY PAYMENT RULES

- 1. In order to enhance compliance with Know your Customer (KYC) norms under the Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002 (PMLA) and to mitigate the risks associated with acceptance of third party payments, Association of Mutual Funds of India (AMFI) issued best practice guidelines on "risk mitigation process against third party instruments and other payment modes for mutual fund subscriptions". AMFI has issued the said best practice guidelines requiring mutual funds/asset management companies to ensure that Third-Party payments are not used for mutual fund subscriptions
- $2\alpha.$ The following words and expressions shall have the meaning specified herein:
- (a) "Beneficial Investor" is the first named applicant/ investor in whose name the application for subscription of Units is applied for with the Mutual Fund.
- (b) "Third Party" means any person making payment towards subscription of Units in the name of the Beneficial Investor.
- (c) "Third Party payment" is referred to as a payment made through instruments issued from a bank account other than that of the first named applicant/investor mentioned in the application form.

Illustration

Illustration 1: An Application submitted in joint names of A, B & C alongwith cheque issued from a bank account in names of B, C & Y. This will be considered as Third Party payment.

Illustration 2: An Application submitted in joint names of A, B & C along with cheque issued from a bank account in names of C, A & B. This will not be considered as Third Party payment.

Illustration 3: An Application submitted in joint names of \dot{A} , \dot{B} &C along with cheque issued from a bank account in name of A. This will not be considered as Third Party payment.

2b. Taurus Asset Management Co. Ltd. (TAMCO) / Investor Service Centre (ISC) of Karvy Computershare Pvt. Ltd.,

- shall not accept subscriptions with Third Party payments except in the following exceptional cases, which is subject to submission of requisite documentation / declarations:
- I) Payment by Parents/Grand-Parents/Related Persons* on behalf of a minor in consideration of natural love and affection or as gift for a value not exceeding ₹50,000 (each regular purchase or per SIP instalment.) However this restriction will not be applicable for payment made by a guardian whose name is registered in the records of Mutual Fund in that folio. affection or as gift for a value not exceeding ₹50,000/- each regular Purchase or per SIP instalment. (ii) Payment by Employer on behalf of employee under Systematic Investment Plans or lump sum/one-time subscription, through Payroll deductions.
- (iii) Custodian on behalf of an FII or a Client.
- *'Related Person' means any person investing on behalf of a minor in consideration of natural love and affection or as a gift.

 2c. Applications submitted through the above mentioned 'exceptional cases' are required to comply with the following, without which applications for subscriptions for units will be rejected / not processed / refunded.
- (i) Mandatory KYC for all investors (guardian in case of minor) and the person making the payment i.e. third party.
- (ii) Submission of a complete and valid 'Third Party Payment Declaration Form' from the investors (guardian in case of minor) and the person making the payment i.e. third party.
- 2d. Investor(s) are requested to note that any application for subscription of Units of the Scheme(s) of TAURUS Mutual Fund accompanied with Third Party payment other than the above mentioned exceptional cases as described in Rule (2b) above is liable for rejection.

The above mentioned Third Party Payment Rules are subject to change from time to time. Please contact any of the Investor Service Centres of Karvy Computershare Pvt. Ltd. or visit our website www.taurusmutualfund.com for any further information or updates on the same.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING UP THIRD PARTY DECLARATION FORM

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

Please read the terms of the Key Information Memorandum, the Scheme Information Document (SID) and Statement of Additional Information (SAI) carefully before filling the Third Party Payment Declaration Form (hereinafter referred to as 'Declaration Form').

The Declaration Form should be completed in ENGLISH and in BLOCK LETTERS only. Please tick in the appropriate box for relevant declarations wherever applicable. Please do not overwrite. For any correction / changes (if any) made in the Declaration Form, the corrections made shall be authenticated by canceling and re-writing the correct details and counter-signed by the Third Party and the Beneficial Investor(s). Applications along with the Declaration Form completed in all respects, must be submitted at the Official Points of Acceptance / Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of TAURUS Mutual Fund. In case the Declaration Form does not comply with the above requirements, TAURUS Mutual Fund /TAURUS AMC retains the sole and absolute discretion to reject / not process such Declaration Form and refund the subscription money and shall not be liable for any such rejection.

2. BENEFICIAL INVESTOR INFORMATION

The Third Party should provide the Folio Number of the Beneficial Investor already having an account in any of the TAURUS Mutual Fund Schemes in Section 1. In case the Beneficial Investor does not have a Folio Number, the Third Party should mention the Application Number as stated in the Application Form. Name must be written in full.

Third Party must provide in the Declaration Form the details of the Pay-in Bank Account i.e. account from which subscription payment is made in the name of the Beneficial Investor(s). The Declaration Form with incomplete payment details shall be rejected. The following document(s) is/are required to be submitted by Third Party as per the mode of payment selected:

(1) Source of funds - if paid by cheque - In case the account number and account holder name of the third party is not pre-printed on the cheque, then the third party should provide any one of the following documents: 1. a copy# of the bank passbook or a statement of bank account having the name and address of the account holder and account number; 2. a letter (in original) from the bank on its letterhead certifying that the third party maintains an account with the bank, along with information like bank account number, bank branch, account type, the MICR code of the branch & IFSC Code (where available). The said letter should be certified by the bank manager with his / her full signature, name, employee code, bank seal and contact number. # the original documents along with the documents mentioned above should be submitted to the ISCs / Official Points of Acceptance of TAURUS Mutual Fund. The copy of such documents will be verified with the original documents to the satisfaction of the TAURUS AMC/ TAURUS Mutual Fund / Registrar and Transfer Agent. The original documents will be returned across the counter after due verification. (ii) Source of funds - if funded by pre-funded investments such as Pay Order, Demand Draft, Banker's cheque etc. - The Third Party should attach any one of the following supporting documents with the purchase application where subscription for units is vide a pre-funded instrument issued by way of debit to his / her bank account: 1. a Certificate (in original) from the issuing banker duly certified by the bank manager with his / her full signature, name, employee code, bank seal and contact number, stating the Account holder's name, the Bank Account Number which has been debited for issue of the instrument and PAN as per bank records, if available 2. a

copy of the acknowledgement from the bank, wherein the instructions to debit carry the bank account details and name of the third party as an account holder are available 3. a copy of the passbook/bank statement evidencing the debit for issuance of the instrument. The account number mentioned in the above supporting documents should be the same as / one of the registered bank account or the bank details mentioned in the application form. (iii) Source of funds - if paid by RTGS, Bank Account+to-Account Transfer, NETT, ECS, etc. - Acknowledged copy of the instruction to the bank stating the account number debited. (iv) Source of funds - if paid by a pre-funded instrument issued by the Bank against Cash - The AMC/Mutual Fund / R&TA will not accept any purchase applications from third party if accompanied by a pre-funded instrument issued by a bank (such as Pay Order, Demand Draft, Banker's cheque) against cash for investments of ₹ 50,000 or more. The third party should submit a Certificate (in original) obtained from the bank giving name, bank account number and PAN as per the bank records (if available) of the person who has requested for the payment instrument. The said Certificate should be duly certified by the bank manager with his / her full signature, name, employee code, bank seal and contract number. The AMC / Mutual Fund / R&TA will check that the name mentioned in the Certificate should be the same as / one of the registered bank account or the bank details mentioned in the application form.

4. SIGNATURE(S)

Signature(s) should be in English or in any Indian Language. Declarations on behalf of minors should be signed by their Guardian

5. PREVENTION OF MONEY LAUNDERING

SEBI vide its circular reference number ISD/CIR/RR/AML/1/06 dated January 18, 2006 mandated that all intermediaries including Mutual Funds should formulate and implement a proper policy framework as per the guidelines on anti money laundering measures and also to adopt a Know Your Customer (KYC) policy. The Third Party should ensure that the amount invested in the Scheme is through legitimate sources only and does not involve and is not designated for the purpose of any contravention or evasion of the provisions of the Income Tax Act, Prevention of Money Laundering Act, Prevention of Corruption Act and / or any other applicable law in force and also any laws enacted by the Government of India from to time or any rules, regulations, notifications or directions issued thereunder. To ensure appropriate identification of the Third Party and with a view to monitor transactions for the prevention of money laundering, TAURUS AMC/TAURUS Mutual Fund reserves the right to seek information, record investor's telephonic calls and or obtain and retain documentation for establishing the identity of the third party, proof of residence, source of funds, etc. It may re-verify identity and obtain any incomplete or additional information for this purpose. TAURUS Mutual Fund, TAURUS AMC, TAURUS Trustee Company Limited ("TAURUS Trustee") and their Directors, employees and agents shall not be liable in any manner for any claims arising whatsoever on account of freezing the folios/rejection of any application / allotment of Units or mandatory redemption of Units due to non compliance with the provisions of the Act, SEBI/AMFI circular(s) and KYC policy and / or where the AMC believes that transaction is suspicious in nature within the purview of the Act and SEBI/AMFI circular(s) and reporting the same to FIU-IND. For further details, please refer Section 'Prevention of Money Laundering' under the Statement of Additional Information available on our website www.hdfcfund.com.

TAURUS MUTUAL FUND

Sole / First Applicant



MULTIPLE BANK ACCOUNTS REGISTRATION FORM (Please strike unused sections to avoid unauthorised use.)

Folio No. (For Existing Unit Holders)				OR			ation No Unit Holders)					_ P	erma	nent.	Acco	unt N	lumb	er (P	AN)
Name of Sole / First Unit	t Holder											- [
Note: Please read ti	ne instruc	tions	overl	eaf b	efor	e fi	lling in the form).											
							ERRED BAN		ΔCC	:OI	INT								
rom among the bank	accounts	reaist	tered v									t as a	Pre	ferre	d B	ank .	Acco	ount	into
vhich future redempti									9										
Account No.					П		Account type	- ;	Saving	JS	Current	NRE	1	NRO	FC	NR_			
Bank Name							Branch												
City							PIN code												
MICR Code [^]							IFSC Code^^												
Ocument attached* ((Any one)[☐ Car	ncelle	d Che	eque	<u> </u>	Bank statement		Pass	bod	ok 🗌 Ba	ank C	ertif	icate					
Refer to instruction 2			^ 9 c	ligit c	ode o	n yo	our cheque next to	he	chequ	e nui	mber.	^^ 1	1 dig	it cod	e pri	nted	on yo	our cl	nequ
			В	– Al	DDI	TIC	ON OF BANK	A(cco	UN	TS								
Please register my/ou																			
payment proceeds in a																			
aken up for registration additional bank accour				tne c	oraei	giv	en below and the	sa	me si	ıaııı	be registe	erea c	riiy	ııner	e is	a sc	ope	o re	giste
Account No.					П	Т	Account type		Saving	10	Current	NRE	: r	NRO	Εſ	NR_			
Bank Name							Branch		Javiii	J S	Ourrent	INITE	. '	VIIO	1 (/ I I I			
City							PIN code												
MICR Code^							IFSC Code^^												Т
Document attached* ((Any one)	 □ Car	ncelle	d Che	eune		Bank statement		Pass	: ho	∟L ok. □ Ba	ank C	ertif	icate					
Refer to instruction 2	(7 tilly Olic)						our cheque next to							it cod	e pri	nted	on yo	our cl	nequ
Account No.					П		Account type	_	Saving	ıs	Current	NRE		NRO	F	NR_			
Bank Name							Branch		Javiile	,0	Carron				. `	,			
City							PIN code												
MICR Code [^]							IFSC Code^^												
Document attached* ((Any one)	Car	ncelle	d Che	eque	. 🗆	Bank statement		Pass	boo	ok □ Ba	ank C	ertif	icate					
Refer to instruction 2	, , , , , ,		^ 9 d	ligit c	ode o	n yo	our cheque next to	he	chequ	e nui	mber.	^^ 1	1 dig	it cod	e pri	nted	on yo	our cl	nequ
Account No.					П	Τ	Account type	,	Saving	ıs	Current	NRE	1	NRO	FC	NR_			
Bank Name							Branch												
City							PIN code												
MICR Code [^]							IFSC Code^^												
Document attached* ((Any one)[_ Car	ncelle	d Che	eque	: 🔲	Bank statement		Pass	bod	ok 🗌 Ba	ank C	ertif	icate				-	
Refer to instruction 2			^ 9 c	ligit c	ode o	n yo	our cheque next to	he (chequ	e nui	nber.	^^ 1	1 dig	it cod	e pri	nted	on yo	our cl	nequ
Account No.					П		Account type	;	Saving	JS	Current	NRE	1	NRO	FC	NR_			
Bank Name							Branch												
City							PIN code												
MICR Code [^]							IFSC Code^^												
Document attached* ((Any one)[_ Car	ncelle	d Che	eque	: 🔲	Bank statement		Pass	bod	ok 🗌 Ba	ank C	ertif	icate					
Refer to instruction 2	- /-						our cheque next to	he	chequ	e nui	mber.	^^ 1	1 dig	it cod	e pri	nted	on yo	our cl	nequ
Declaration //We have read and understood the per the directions provided herein a hold responsible Taurus MF / Tauru	and in case the	correct and	d complet	e suppo	orting d	ocum	ents are not provided by m	e/us.	I/we co	nfirm th	nat the referred	d above a	ccour	its perta	in to m	y / our r			

Second Applicant

Page 1 of 2

Third Applicant



MULTIPLE BANK ACCOUNTS REGISTRATION FORM (Please strike unused sections to avoid unauthorised use.)

C - Bank Account Deletion Form

Folio No. (For Existing Unit Holders)		Permanent Account Number (PAN)
Name of Sole / First Unit Holder	-	
Please delete the following Bank accounts as regis	ered accounts for my/our above folio:	
Bank Account No.	Bank Name	
Bank Account No.	Bank Name	
Bank Account No.	Bank Name	
Bank Account No.	Bank Name	
Bank Account No.	Bank Name	

I/We have read and understood the terms and conditions given below for registration of / changes to multiple bank accounts/. I/We understand that my/our application form is liable to be rejected if it is not filled as per the directions provided herein and in case the correct and complete supporting documents are not provided by me/us.

I/We here declare that the particulars given above are correct. I/we confirm that the referred above accounts pertain to my / our name/s. I/we shall not hold responsible Taurus MF / Taurus AMC or its Registrar & Transfer Agents or Banks, should the information furnished above is incomplete / invalid resulting in any transaction delays.

SIGNATURES (To be signed as per mode of holding. In case of Non-Individual Applicant, to be signed by AUTHORISED SIGNATORIES)									
Please sign here	Please sign here								
Sole / First Applicant	Second Applicant	Third Applicant							

Instructions and Terms and Conditions:

- 1.A. This facility allows a unit holder to register multiple bank account details for all investments held in the specified account (existing or new). Individuals/HuF can register up to 5 different bank accounts. Non-individuals (e.g Company, Trust, Society etc...) can register up to 10 different bank accounts
 - B. To register additional bank accounts, please use another form.
- Please enclose a cancelled cheque leaf for each banks accounts mentioned in the form, to verify the account details and register them
 accurately. The application will be processed only for such accounts for which cancelled cheque is provided. Account numbers NOT
 matching with such cheque leaf thereof will not be registered.
- 3. The bank account number on the cheque should not be handwritten and investor name should be over printed on the face of the cheque, otherwise provide a copy of statement or passbook indicating the name, address and bank account number. Incase there is any change in account number for any other reason, provide a certificate from the banker stating the reason. If photo copies are submitted, investors must produce original for verification.
- 4. The first/sole unit holder in the account should be one of the holders in all the bank account being registered.
- 5. The investors can change the preferred bank account by submission this form. In case more than one bank accounts are opted for registration as preferred bank account, then AMC / mutual fund reserves the right to register any one of them as the preferred bank account.
- 6. Bank account registration/deletion request will be accepted and processed only if all the details are correctly filled and the necessary documents are submitted. The request is liable to be rejected if any information is missing or incorrectly filled or if there is deficiency in the documents submitted.
- 7. The Bank Account chosen as the preferred bank account will be used for all Redemption /Dividend payouts. At anytime,investor can instruct the AMC to change the preferred bank account by choosing one of the additional accounts already registered with the AMC.
- 8. The registered bank accounts will also be used to identify the pay-in proceeds. Hence, unit holder(s) are advised to register their various bank accounts in advance using this facility and ensure that payments for ongoing purchase transactions are from any of the registered bank accounts only, to avoid fraudulent transactions and potential rejections due to mismatch of pay-in bank details with the accounts registered in the folio.
- 9. If in a folio, purchase investments are vide SB or NRO bank account, the bank account types for redemption can be SB or NRO only. If the purchase investments are made vide NRE account(s), the bank accounts types for redemption can be SB/NRO/NRE.
- 10. If request for redemption received together with a change of bank account or before verification and validation of the new bank account, the redemption request would be processed to the currently registered default (old) bank account.
- 11. If any of the registered bank accounts are closed/ altered, please intimate the AMC in writing of such change with an instruction to delete/alter it in our records.
- 12. A written confirmation of registration of the additional bank account details will be dispatched to you within 10 calendar days of receipt of such request.



Easy ways to get in touch with Taurus

To invest SMS **TRS** to **72000 22222**To Start SIP SMS **TSIP** to **72000 22222**To Transact Online SMS **Online** to **72000 22222**

To contact us Dial
1800 108 1111 (Toll Free) or
040 - 6722 5100 (Charges, as applicable)

Get expert view and interact with the CEO www.ceoinsight.in

For any service related queries please visit the
"Investor Feedback" section on www.taurusmutualfund.com



www.taurusmutualfund.com

Official Points of Transactions

OFFICES OF TAURUS ASSET MANAGEMENT CO. LTD.

• AHMEDABAD: Broadway Business Centre, Cabin no-9, 1st floor, Sahajanand Complex, Near Panchvati Petrol Pump, C. G. Road, Ahmedabad - 380006Tel: 079-64501999 • BANGALURU: Unit No. 911 - A wing, Mittal Towers, M.G. Road, Bangalore-560001. Tel No: 080-41135646 • CHENNAI: Shop No 1H, 1st Floor, East Coast Chambers 92, G.N. Chetty Road, T. Nagar, Chennai-600 017. Tel No: 044-42634538 • DELHI: Upper ground floor, Kanchenjunga Building, 18, Barakhamba Road, New Delhi - 110 001. Tel: 011-23321756-631/23717593 • HYDERABAD: Darshak Chambers, 4th Floor, Plot No. 32, Street No. 1, P. G. Road, Secunderabad - 500 003.Tel: 040-66637060 / 66637061 • KOLKATA: Landmark Building, 9C, 9th Floor, 228A, A.J. C. Bose Road, Kolkata 700 020 Tel: 033-65909991 / 2 • MUMBAI: AML Center 1, Gr. floor, Mahakali Caves Road, Andheri (E), Mumbai 400 093Tel: 022 - 66242700 • MUMBAI: 305, Regent Chambers, 208, Jamnalal Bajaj Marg, Nariman Point, Mumbai - 400021 Tel: 022 - 6753 4848 • PUNE: Office No. 1, "Suyash Plaza", 189/A, Bhandarkar Institute Road, Shivaji Nagar, Pune 41 1005 Tel: 020-66215712/13

Email: customercare@taurusmutualfund.com • Website: www.taurusmutualfund.com

INVESTOR SERVICE CENTRES OF

Registrar and Transfer Agent - Karvy Computershare Pvt. Ltd.

Agra: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, 1st Floor, Deepak Wasan Plaza, Opp Meghdoot Furniture, Sanjay place Agra 282002 Ahmedabad: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, 201-202, Shail Building, 2nd Floor, Opp Madhusudhan House, Nr. Navrongpura Telephone Exchange, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad - 380 006, Ajmer: Karvy Computershare Pvt. Ltd. 1.2, II Floor, Ajmer Tower, Kutchary Road, Ajmer - 305 001 Akola: Karvy Computershare Private Limited Shop No-30, Ground Floor, Yamuna Tarang Complex, shop No 30,N.H. No. - 06, Murtizapur Road, Akolo-444004 Tel: 0724-2451874 Allahabad: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, RSA Towers, 2nd Floor, Above Sony TV Showroom, 57, S P Marg, Civil Lines, Allahabad - 211001Ambala: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, 6349, Nicholson Road, Adjacent Kos Hospital, Ambala Cantt, Ambala - 133001, Amravati: Karvy Computershare Private Limited Shop No. 13 & 27, First Floor, Gulshan Plaza, Raj Peth, Badnera Road, Amaravthi-444605 Tel: 0721-3291081 / 2565617 Amritsar: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, 72-A, Taylor's Road, Aga Heritage Gandhi Ground, Amritsar - 143 001 Anand: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, B-42 Vaibhav Commercial Center Nr Tvs Down Town Show Room Grid Char Rasta Anand - 38Asansol: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, 114/71 GT Road Near Sony Center, Bhanga Pachil Asansol-713303 Aurangabad: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Ramkunj Niwas Railway Station Road Near Osmanpur Circle Aurangabad 431005, Bangalore: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Ramkunj Niwas Railway Station Road Near Osmanpur Circle Aurangabad 431005, Bangalore: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Ramkunj Niwas Railway Station Road Near Osmanpur Circle Aurangabad 431005, Bangalore: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Ramkunj Niwas Railway Station Road Near Osmanpur Circle Aurangabad 431005, Bangalore: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Ramkunj Niwas Railway Station Road Near Osmanpur Circle Aurangabad 431005, Bangalore: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Ramkunj Niwas Railway Station Road Near Osmanpur Circle Aurangabad 431005, Bangalore: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Ramkunj Niwas Railway Station Road Near Osmanpur Circle Aurangabad 431005, Bangalore: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Ramkunj Niwas Railway Station Road Near Osmanpur Circle Aurangabad 431005, Bangalore: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Ramkunj Niwas Railway Station Road Near Osmanpur Circle Aurangabad 431005, Bangalore: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Ramkunj Niwas Railway Station Road Near Osmanpur Circle Aurangabad 431005, Bangalore: Karvy Computershare Railway Station Road Near Osmanpur Circle Aurangabad A31005, Bangalore: Karvy Computershare Railway Station R Computershare Private Limited, No :59, Skanda Puttanna Road Basavanagudi Bangalore -560004. Bareilly: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, 1st Floor, 165, Civil Lines, Opp. Hotel Bareilly Palace, Near Rly Station Road, Bareilly - 243 001, Gujarat, Baroda: Karvy Computershare Private Limited-Sb-5, Mangaldeep Complex Opp Masonic Hall, Productivity Road Alkapuri, Baroda - 390007. Belgaum: Karvy Computershare Private Limited CTS No 3939/A2 A1 Above Raymond Show Room beside Harsha Appliances, Club Road Belgaum -590001 Bellary: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, No.1 Khb Colony, Gandhinagar, Bellary -583101 Tel: 08392-254750 Bharuch: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Shop No 147-148 Aditya complex Near Kasak Circle Bharuch -392001 Bhavnagar: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, G-11 Giranjali Complex Beside Bhavnagar Municipal Corporation & Collector Office, Kalanala Bhavnagar -364001 Bhilai: Karvy Computershare Private Shop No 1 First Floor Plot No.1 Commercial Complex Nehru Nagar - East Bhillai-490020, Bhopal: Karry Computershare Private Limited, Kay Kay Business Centre, 133 Zone I M P Nagar, Bhopal-462021, Bhubaneswar: Karry Computershare Private Limited, -A/181 Back side Of shivam Honda Show Room Saheed Nagar Bhubaneshwar -751007, Bokaro: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, B-1, 1st Floor, Near Sona Chandi Jewellers, City Centre, Sector - 4, Bokaro Steel City - 827 004 (Jharkhand) Tel: 06542 - 233331/32/30 Calicut: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, IInd Floor, Sowbhagya Shoping Complex, Mavoor Road, Calicut - 673 004, Chandigarh: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Sco-371-372, First Floor, Above Hdfc Bank, Sector 35B, Chandigarh - 160 022, Chennai: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Flat No F11, First Floor, Akshya Plaza, (Erstwhile Harris Road), Opp Chief City Metropolitan Court, # 108, Adhirhanar Salai, Egmore, Chennai - 600 002, Cochin: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Building Nos. 39, Ali Arcade, 1st floor, Near Atlantis Junction, Kizhvana Road, Panampili Nagar, Cochin - 682 036, Tel: +91 09633303547 Coimbatore: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, 1057/1058, Jaya Enclave, Avanashi Road, Coimbatore - 641018, Tel: 0422 - 438 4770, Cuttack: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, PO Buxi Opp. Dargha Bazar Police Station, Buxibazar, Cuttack - 753001, Dehradun: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Kaulagarh Road, Near Sirmour Marg, Above Reliance Webworld, Dehradun - 248 001, Dhanbad: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, 208, New Market, 2Nd Floor, Katras Road, Bank More, Dhanbad - 826001, Durgapur: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Old Dutta Automobiles Building, 1st Floor, Nachan Road, Benachity, Durgapur - 713 213, Faridabad: Karvy Computershare Pvt. Ltd. A-2B, 1st Floor, Nehru Ground, Neelam Bata Road, Nit, Faridabad - 121 001 Ghaziabad: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, 1st Floor, C-7, Lohia Nagar, Ghaziabad - 201 001, Gorakpur: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Above V.I.P. House, Adjacent A.D. Girls Inter College, Bank Road, Gorakpur - 273 001 Gurgaon: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Shop No. 18, Ground Floor, Sector - 14, Opp. AKD Tower, Near Huda Office, Gurgaon - 122001, Guwahati: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, 54 Sogarika Bhawan, R.G. Baruah Road, (AIDC Bus Stop), Guwahati 781024, Gwalior: Karvy Computershare Private Limited 37/38 Lashkar M1b Roadshinde Ki Chhawani Nr Nadi Gate Pul, Gwalior-474001, Hissar: Karvy Computershare Pvr. Ltd. SCO 71, 1st Floor, Red Square Market, Hissar-125001 Hubli: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Giriraja House, No. 451/B, Ward No.1, Club Road, Hubli - 580 029, Hyderabad: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, 8-2-596 Karvy Plaza, Avenue 4, Street No.1, Banjara Hills, Hyderabad - 500 034, Indore: -213 B City Center M. G Road Opp High Court Indore 452001, Jabalpur: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, 43, Naya Bazar, opposite Isipur (M.P.) 482 001 Tel: 0761 - 3204376 Jaipur: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, 5-16 A, 3rd Floor, Land Mark, Opposite Jaipur Club, Mahavir Marg, C-Scheme, Jaipur-302 001 , Jalandhar: Karvy Computershare Private Limited , Lower Ground Floor, Office No : 3, Arora Prime Tower, Plot No : 28, G T Road , Jalandhar - 144 001 , Jamshedpur: Karvy Computershare Private Limited , Kanchan Tower, 3rd Floor Main Road , Bistupur Nr Traffic Siganl Jamshedpur -831001 Jammu: Karvy Computershare Pvr. Ltd. 5 A/ D Extension 2 Near Panama Chowk Petrol Pump Panama Chowk Jammu - 180012 Jaunpur: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, R N Complex, 1-1-9-G (In Front of Pathak Hondo), Ummarpur, Jaunpur-222 002, Jodhpur: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, 203, Modi Arcade, Chupasni Road, Jodhpur - 342 001, Kanpur: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, 15/46, Opp Muir Mills, Civil Lines, Kanpur-208001, Karnal: Karvy Computershare Private Limited 18/369, Char Chaman Kunipura Road Behind Miglani Hospital Kamal- 132001Tel: 01842252524Kerala: First Floor, Cholakkal Building, Near A U P School, Uphill Malappuram, Kerela 676505, Tel:0483-2731480. Kolhapur: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, 605/1/4 Eward, Shahupari, 2nd Lane Laxmi Niwas Near Sultan chambers Kolhapur-416001 Kolkata: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, 166A, Rash behari Avenue, 2nd Floor Opp fortish Hospital Kolkata-700029, Tel: 033-6444 4177, 033-6444 4176, Kota: Karvy Computershare Private Limited H.No. 29, First Floor, Near Lala Laipat Rai Circle Shopping Centre, Kota, Rajasthan - 324007 Tel: 0744-2366145 Kottayam: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, 1stFloor Csiascens square Railway station Collectorate Kottayarm - 686 002, Ludknow: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, 94, Mahatma Gandhi Marg, Opp Governor House, Hazratganj, Lucknow - 226 001, Ludhiana: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Sco-136, Bawa Building, Feroze Gandhi Market, Ludhiana -141001, Madurai: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Rakesh Towers, 30-C, Bye Pass Road, 1st Floor, Opp Nagappa Motors, Madurai - 625010 Mallapuram: First Floor Cholakkal Building, Near A U P School, Up Hill, Malappuram Kerala - 676505 Tel: 0483-2731480 Mangalore: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Mahendra Arcade Opp Court Road Karangal Padi Mangalore - 575 003, Margao: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, 2nd Floor, Dalal Commercial Complex, Opp Hari Mandir, Pajifond, Margao - Goa -403601, Mathura: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Ambey Crown, Ilnd Floor, In Front of BSA College, Gaushala Road, Mathura - 281001, Tel: +91 9369918618, Meeru: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, 1st Floor, Medi Centre Complex, Opp. ICICI Bank, Hapur Road, Meerut - 250 002 Mehsana: UI - 47, Appolo Enclave, Opp Simandhar Temple, Modhera Char Rasta, Highway, Mehsana - 384002 Tel: 2762 242950 Moradabad: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Om Arcade, Parker Road, Above Syndicate Bank, Tari Khana Chowk, Moradabad - 244 001, Mumbai: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Office No.: 01/04, 24/B, Raja Bahadur Compound, Ambalal Doshi Marg, Behind Bombay Stock Exchange, Fort, Mumbai - 400001 Tel: +91 022 - 66235353, Muzaffarpur: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, 1 st Floor, Uma Market, Near Thana Gurnti Motifiheel, Muzaffarpur, Bihar - 842001, Mysore: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, L - 350, Silver Tower, Clock Tower, Ashoka Road, Mysore - 570 001, Nagpur: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Plot No. 2/1, House No. 102/1, Mangaldeep Apartment, Mata Mandir Road, Opp. Khandelwal Jewellers, Dharampeth, Nagpur-440010, Tel: 0712-6610513/09371160726, Nasik: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, S-12, Second Floor, Suyojit Sankul, Sharanpur Road, Nasik - 422 002, Navsari: 1st Floor, Chinmay Arcade, Opp. Sattapir, Tower Road, Navsari - 396 445 Tel: 02637-280362 / 02637-280363 New Delhi: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, -305 New Delhi House 27 Barakhamba Road, New Delhi 110001 Noida: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, 307 Jaipuria Plaza, D 68 A, 2nd Floor, Opp Delhi Public School, Sector 26, Noida - 201301, Palghart: Karvy Computershare Private Limited 12/310, (No.20 & 21), Metro Complex, Head Post Office Road, Sultanpet, Palghat - 678001 Tel: 0491 2547373 Panjim: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, City Buisness Centre Coelho Pereira Building Room No 18,19,& 20 Dada Vaidya Road Panjim-403001 Tel No: 0832-2426873 Panipat: 1st Floor, Krishna Tower, Near HDFC Bank, Opp. Railway Road, G. T. Road, Panipat - 132103, Tel: 0180-2644308/0180-4005056/0180 - 3296760 Patiala: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Sco 27 D, Chhoti Baradari, Patiala - 147 001, Patna: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, 3A 3rd Floor Anand Tower Exhibition Road Opp (CICI Bank Patna - 800001 . Pondicherry: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, First Floor, No. 7, Thiayagaraja Street, Pondicherry - 605001 , Pune: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Srinath Plaza, C Wing, Office No. 58 And 59, 3rd Floor, Dyaneshwar Paduka Chowk, Survy No. 184/4,F C Road, Pune - 411004, Raipur: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Room No.12 & 13, Ground Floor, Millennium Plaza, Behind Indian Coffee House, G E Road, Raipur - 492 001, Raijkot: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, 104, Siddhi Vinayak Complex, Dr Yagnik Road, Opp Ramkrishna Ashram, Rajkot - 360 001, Ranchi: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Commerce Towers, 3Rd Floor, Room No. 307, Beside Mahabir Towers, Main Road, Ranchi - 834 001, Renukeet: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Shop No. 18, Near Complex, Birla Market, Renukeet - 231217 Rohtak: 1st Floor, Ashoka Plaza, Delhi Road, Rohtak - 124001, Tel: 01262-271984 / 01262 - 230258 Rourkela: Karvy Computershare Private Limitred, 1st Floor, Sandhu Complex, Kanchery Road, Udit Nagar, Rourkela-769012, Salem: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, No. 40 2nd Floor Brindvan Road Fairlands Near Perumal Koil Salem-636016, Shimla: Triveni Building By Pas Chowk, Khallini, Shimla-171 002, Tel: 0177 - 3299222 Siliguri: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Nanak Complex, Near Church Road, Sevoke Road, Siliguri - 734001, Surat: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, G-5 Empire Strate Building, Nr Udhna Darwaja, Ring Road, Surat-395009, Tirupati: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Plot No 161st floor R C Road Near Palani Theatre Tirupati - 517501 Tel: 0877 2252426 Trichur: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, 2nd Floor, Brother's Complex, Near Dhana Laxmi Bank Head Office, Naikkanal Junction, Trichur - 680 001, Trichy: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, 60 Srikrishna Arcade, 1st Floor, Thennur High Road, Trichy - 621 017, Trivandrum: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, 2nd Floor, Akshaya Towers, Sasthamangalam, Trivandrum - 695 010, Udaipur: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, 201-202, Madhav Chambers, Opp. G.P.O, Chetak Circle, Madhuban, Udaipur-313001, Valsad: Shop No 2, Phiroza Comer, Opp Next Showroom, Tithal Road Valsad - 396001 Tel: 02632-326902 VapiShop No-12 Ground Floor Sheetal Apartment Near K P Tower Vapi -396195 Varanasi: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, D-64/132,KA 1st Floor, Anant Complex, Sigra, Varanasi - 221 010, Vellore: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, No.1, M.N.R. Arcade, Officer's Line, Krishna Nagar, Vellore - 632001, Vijayawada: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, 39-10-7 Opp Municipal Water Tank, Labbipet, Vijayawada - 520 010, Visakhapatnam: Karvy Computershare Private Limited, 47-14-5/1 Eswar Paradise, Dwaraka Nagar, Main Road, Visakhapatnam - 530 016 Yamuna Nagar: Jagdhari Road, Above UCO Bank, Near D.A.V. Girls College, Yamuna Nagar - 135 001 Tel: 931 501 7306



TAURUS ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY LIMITED

Regd. Office: 305, Regent Chambers, 208, Jamnalal Bajaj Marg, Nariman Point, Mumbai - 400021 Tel: 022 - 6753 4848
Head Office: Ground Floor, AML Centre-1, 8 Mahal Industrial Estate, Mahakali Caves Road, Andheri(E), Mumbai-400 093
Tel.: 022 6624 2700 (Board) Fax 022 6624 2777
Email:customercare@taurusmutualfund.com • Website: www.taurusmutualfund.com

Mutual Fund Investment are subject to market risk, read all scheme related documents carefully.